

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: NW375 Moses Kotane ▼

CFO Name: MR Mkhize

Tel: 014 555 1332

Fax:

E-Mail: cfo@moseskotane.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2021 ▼

Budget Year: 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Municipal Council	Vote 01	Municipal Council	
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer	01.1	Office Of The Mayor	01.1 - Office Of The Mayor
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office	01.2	Office Of The Speaker	01.2 - Office Of The Speaker
Vote 04 - Corporate Services	01.3	Office Of The Chief Whip	01.3 - Office Of The Chief Whip
Vote 05 - Community Services	01.4	Mpac	01.4 - Mpac
Vote 06 - Planning & Development	01.5	Council General Administration	01.5 - Council General Administration
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services	Vote 02	Office Of The Accounting Officer	
Vote 08 -	02.1	Office Of The Ao Admin	02.1 - Office Of The Ao Admin
Vote 09 -	02.2	Strategic Planning Monitoring & Evaluat	02.2 - Strategic Planning Monitoring & Evaluat
Vote 10 -	02.3	Perfomance Management System	02.3 - Performance Management System
Vote 11 -	02.4	Internal Audit	02.4 - Internal Audit
Vote 12 -	02.5	Municipal Planning Idp	02.5 - Municipal Planning Idp
Vote 13 -	02.6	Risk	02.6 - Risk
Vote 14 -	Vote 03	Budget And Treasury Office	
Vote 15 - Other	03.1	Chief Financial Officer Admin	03.1 - Chief Financial Officer Admin
	03.2	Budget Expenditure & Reporting	03.2 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting
	03.3	Budget Expenditure & Reporting	03.3 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting
	03.4	Revenue Management	03.4 - Revenue Management
	03.5	Supply Chain Management	03.5 - Supply Chain Management
	03.6	Assets Management	03.6 - Assets Management
	03.7	Expenditure	03.7 - Expenditure
	Vote 04	Corporate Services	
	04.1	Legal Services	04.1 - Legal Services
	04.2	Corporate Service Administration	04.2 - Corporate Service Administration
	04.3	Human Resources	04.3 - Human Resources
	04.4	Media & Communication	04.4 - Media & Communication
	04.5	Organisational Development	04.5 - Organisational Development
	04.6	Labour Relations	04.6 - Labour Relations
	04.7	Legal Services	04.7 - Legal Services
	04.8	Information Technology Services	04.8 - Information Technology Services
	Vote 05	Community Services	
	05.1	Municipal Buildings	05.1 - Municipal Buildings
	05.2	Fleet Management	05.2 - Fleet Management
	05.3	Community Services Administration	05.3 - Community Services Administration
	05.4	Cemeteries	05.4 - Cemeteries
	05.5	Disaster Management	05.5 - Disaster Management
	05.6	Fires Service	05.6 - Fires Service
	05.7	Libraries	05.7 - Libraries
	05.8	Municipal Buildings	05.8 - Municipal Buildings
	05.9	Sports Recreation & Social Amenitie	05.9 - Sports Recreation & Social Amenitie
	05.10	Waste Management Solid Waste	05.10 - Waste Management Solid Waste
	05.11	Safety And Security	05.11 - Safety And Security
	05.12	Traffic Service	05.12 - Traffic Service
	05.13	Traffic Service	05.13 - Traffic Service
	05.14	Fleet Management	05.14 - Fleet Management
	Vote 06	Planning & Development	
	06.1	Planning And Development Admin	06.1 - Planning And Development Admin
	06.2	Municipal Planning Idp	06.2 - Municipal Planning Idp
	06.3	Pms	06.3 - Pms
	06.4	Town Planning	06.4 - Town Planning
	06.5	Land Use And Housing Admin	06.5 - Land Use And Housing Admin
	06.6	Local Economic Development	06.6 - Local Economic Development
	06.7	Led	06.7 - Led
	06.8	Agriculture & Rural Development	06.8 - Agriculture & Rural Development
	06.9	Tourism & Business Development	06.9 - Tourism & Business Development
	06.10	Arts & Culture	06.10 - Arts & Culture
	Vote 07	Infrastructure & Technical Services	
	07.1	Infrastructure Admin & Tech Admin	07.1 - Infrastructure Admin & Tech Admin
	07.2	Fleet Management	07.2 - Fleet Management
	07.3	Roads	07.3 - Roads
	07.4	Storm Water	07.4 - Storm Water
	07.5	Street Lighting	07.5 - Street Lighting
	07.6	Project Management Unit	07.6 - Project Management Unit
	07.7	Sanitation Treatment Plant: Mogwase	07.7 - Sanitation Treatment Plant: Mogwase
	07.8	Sanitation Treatment Plant: Madikwe	07.8 - Sanitation Treatment Plant: Madikwe
	07.9	Sanitation Reticulation	07.9 - Sanitation Reticulation
	07.10	Water Administration	07.10 - Water Administration
	07.11	Water Madikwe: Water Treatment Work	07.11 - Water Madikwe: Water Treatment Work
	07.12	Water: Pella Water Treatment Works	07.12 - Water: Pella Water Treatment Works
	07.13	Water: Madikwe Retail & Bulk Lines	07.13 - Water: Madikwe Retail & Bulk Lines
	07.14	Water: Madikwe Rural	07.14 - Water: Madikwe Rural
	07.15	Water: Molatedi	07.15 - Water: Molatedi
	07.16	Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe	07.16 - Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe
	07.17	Water Vaalkopdam: Mankwe	07.17 - Water Vaalkopdam: Mankwe
	07.18	Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe	07.18 - Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe
	07.19	Reporting Function Electricity	07.19 - Reporting Function Electricity
	Vote 08		
	Vote 09		
	Vote 10		
	Vote 11		
	Vote 12		
	Vote 13		
	Vote 14		
	Vote 15	Other	



NW375 Moses Kotane - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	NW375 Moses Kotane
Grade	2
Province	NW NORTH WEST
Web Address	www.moseskotane.gov.za
e-mail Address	municipalmanager@moseskotane.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	1011
City / Town	Mogwase
Postal Code	0314
Street address	
Building	Mogwase Shopping Complex
Street No. & Name	935 Station Road
City / Town	Mogwase
Postal Code	0314
General Contacts	
Telephone number	014 555 1300
Fax number	014 555 6368

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7206135791081	ID Number	
Title	Clr	Title	Ms
Name	Sipho Vava	Name	D MANAME
Telephone number	014 555 1309	Telephone number	014 555 1309
Cell number	0823079727	Cell number	073 973 7862
Fax number	014 555 6368	Fax number	014 555 7635
E-mail address	speakersecretary@moseskotane.gov.za	E-mail address	speakersecretary@moseskotane.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Clr	Title	Mrs
Name	A R DIALE	Name	M MORUPI
Telephone number	014 555 1305	Telephone number	014 555 1305
Cell number	082 467 2895	Cell number	079 342 0861
Fax number	014 555 6368	Fax number	014 555 6368
E-mail address	mayorsecretary@moseskotane.gov.za	E-mail address	mayorsecretary@moseskotane.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Title		ID Number	
Name		Title	
Telephone number		Name	
Cell number		Telephone number	
Fax number		Cell number	
E-mail address		Fax number	
		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	M V LETSOALO	Name	WINNIE MABALANE
Telephone number	014 555 1307	Telephone number	014 555 1307
Cell number	066 300 6349	Cell number	082 543 4845
Fax number	086 654 5962	Fax number	086 654 5962
E-mail address	066 300 6349	E-mail address	municipalmanager@moseskotane.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	8409265857081	Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
Title	Mr	ID Number	
Name	MR Mkhize	Title	
Telephone number	014 555 1332	Name	
Cell number	0609782021	Telephone number	
Fax number		Cell number	
E-mail address	cfo@moseskotane.gov.za	Fax number	
		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
Title	Ms T Lebusa	ID Number	
Name	T LEBUSA	Title	
Telephone number	014 555 1333	Name	
Cell number	082 051 2347	Telephone number	
Fax number	086 232 1786	Cell number	
E-mail address	tlebusa@moseskotane.gov.za	Fax number	
		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	122 557	134 800	141 420	148 602	154 602	154 602	144 972	149 168	155 433	162 273
Service charges	136 000	154 209	177 042	186 493	188 013	188 013	173 811	189 469	197 427	206 114
Investment revenue	737	453	5 587	5 400	4 400	4 400	3 845	5 500	5 731	5 983
Transfers recognised - operational	364 005	397 008	434 445	467 695	550 002	550 002	549 754	485 440	509 446	501 775
Other own revenue	72 287	55 860	72 406	67 591	68 746	68 746	69 921	72 911	75 973	79 300
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	695 586	742 329	830 899	875 781	965 762	965 762	942 303	902 489	944 011	955 444
Employee costs	181 641	194 442	236 925	270 831	269 960	269 960	244 935	260 971	267 006	275 085
Remuneration of councillors	18 738	22 827	24 128	24 819	26 363	26 363	25 027	25 340	26 100	26 883
Depreciation & asset impairment	169 446	159 814	150 615	133 503	133 503	133 503	132 007	167 684	174 726	182 414
Finance charges	7 323	6 178	5 347	3 044	3 044	3 044	2 955	3 518	3 666	3 827
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	17 096	14 655	27 681	8 000	30 000	30 000	26 133	98 431	102 565	107 078
Transfers and grants	–	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	427 141	577 827	446 489	335 952	392 639	392 639	419 296	370 709	386 631	401 816
Total Expenditure	821 384	975 817	891 185	776 150	855 510	855 510	850 353	926 653	960 694	997 104
Surplus/(Deficit)	(125 798)	(233 488)	(60 286)	99 631	110 253	110 253	91 950	(24 164)	(16 683)	(41 660)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	191 077	88 203	68 076	202 495	252 894	252 894	161 293	233 760	215 962	241 602
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	91 481	96 552	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	65 279	(53 803)	–	302 126	363 147	363 147	253 243	209 596	199 279	199 943
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	65 279	(53 803)	–	302 126	363 147	363 147	253 243	209 596	199 279	199 943
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	47 055	70 100	22 911	203 495	253 394	253 394	179 880	235 160	217 421	243 125
Transfers recognised - capital	34 312	62 181	22 738	202 495	252 894	252 894	179 825	234 760	215 962	241 602
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	172	1 000	500	500	55	400	1 459	1 523
Total sources of capital funds	34 312	62 181	22 911	203 495	253 394	253 394	179 880	235 160	217 421	243 125
Financial position										
Total current assets	431 251	145 985	181 955	163 940	462 005	462 005	241 885	273 501	317 845	342 188
Total non current assets	3 389 556	3 493 340	3 088 038	3 686 970	3 325 236	3 325 236	3 136 995	3 892 470	4 028 338	4 221 723
Total current liabilities	300 813	361 268	374 230	86 362	355 481	355 481	345 135	64 960	205 939	192 828
Total non current liabilities	41 641	31 543	30 726	29 829	30 726	30 726	31 176	31 172	32 481	33 910

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		509 505	576 222	482 518	508 138	558 943	558 943	479 390	516 072	523 226
Executive and council		1 000	653	1 559	1 827	5 963	5 963	4 731	3 182	3 347
Finance and administration		508 505	575 569	480 959	506 311	552 980	552 980	474 659	512 891	519 879
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		23 734	27 513	35 941	20 222	16 579	16 579	28 060	2 171	30 071
Community and social services		18 408	24 966	30 322	7 274	2 069	2 069	8 024	25	27 831
Sport and recreation		9	42	6	9 898	11 460	11 460	17 986	9	10
Public safety		5 316	2 505	5 613	3 050	3 050	3 050	2 050	2 136	2 230
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		62 375	58 410	55 466	65 261	72 567	72 567	65 101	40 208	71 929
Planning and development		2 821	2 445	3 477	4 279	3 299	3 299	5 101	5 236	5 479
Road transport		59 554	55 965	51 990	60 982	69 268	69 268	60 000	34 972	66 450
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		291 049	259 870	421 602	484 655	570 567	570 567	563 698	601 521	571 821
Energy sources		15 109	5 282	15 484	12 266	16 690	16 690	12 557	13 680	–
Water management		235 179	219 467	312 818	350 687	409 584	409 584	428 675	454 725	432 770
Waste water management		12 146	18 299	28 295	47 378	63 200	63 200	35 033	24 365	36 016
Waste management		28 614	16 821	65 004	74 325	81 094	81 094	87 432	108 752	103 035
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	886 663	922 014	995 527	1 078 276	1 218 656	1 218 656	1 136 249	1 159 973	1 197 046
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		294 014	402 883	337 491	323 417	336 596	336 596	309 079	319 026	329 297
Executive and council		80 859	89 330	87 479	75 047	85 906	85 906	72 228	72 810	75 220
Finance and administration		209 643	310 103	246 463	244 345	246 699	246 699	232 954	242 193	249 924
Internal audit		3 512	3 450	3 549	4 025	3 992	3 992	3 896	4 023	4 153
Community and public safety		101 938	107 526	101 187	94 362	93 655	93 655	99 644	103 372	107 372
Community and social services		32 415	45 249	22 021	25 180	27 641	27 641	31 671	32 817	34 038
Sport and recreation		34 572	33 189	43 792	39 415	36 528	36 528	37 754	39 159	40 665
Public safety		34 952	29 088	35 374	29 767	29 485	29 485	30 218	31 397	32 669
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		119 267	150 851	88 578	85 219	87 839	87 839	92 744	96 271	100 147
Planning and development		18 352	17 339	20 422	24 091	22 371	22 371	20 941	21 565	22 289
Road transport		100 916	133 512	68 156	61 128	65 468	65 468	71 802	74 706	77 858
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		398 570	414 810	468 869	351 979	398 880	398 880	352 141	365 947	380 906
Energy sources		25 753	27 188	32 191	15 599	37 469	37 469	27 851	28 978	30 203
Water management		279 767	307 502	355 502	272 589	286 459	286 459	252 826	262 759	273 534
Waste water management		34 258	32 008	26 830	19 928	22 970	22 970	21 073	21 779	22 521
Waste management		58 792	48 112	54 347	43 863	51 983	51 983	50 391	52 431	54 647
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 046	3 137	3 232
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	913 790	1 076 070	996 124	854 977	916 970	916 970	856 653	887 754	920 954
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(27 127)	(154 057)	(598)	223 299	301 686	301 686	279 596	272 219	276 092

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Table A: Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification)										
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		509 505	576 222	482 518	508 138	558 943	558 943	479 390	516 072	523 226
Executive and council		1 000	653	1 559	1 827	5 963	5 963	4 731	3 182	3 347
Mayor and Council		1 000	653	1 559	1 827	5 963	5 963	4 731	3 182	3 347
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive										
Finance and administration		508 505	575 569	480 959	506 311	552 980	552 980	474 659	512 891	519 879
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management										
Finance		508 505	575 355	480 029	505 811	552 480	552 480	474 159	512 370	519 335
Fleet Management		-	-	290	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		(0)	214	640	500	500	500	500	521	544
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-										
Property Services										
Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management										
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function										
Community and public safety		23 734	27 513	35 941	20 222	16 579	16 579	28 060	2 171	30 071
Community and social services		18 408	24 966	30 322	7 274	2 069	2 069	8 024	25	27 831
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		15	15	12	10	16	16	13	14	14
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities		17 291	19 325	29 638	7 224	1 247	1 247	8 000	-	27 804
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management										
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives		1 102	5 625	671	40	806	806	11	12	12
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		9	42	6	9 898	11 460	11 460	17 986	9	10
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)										
Recreational Facilities		9	42	6	9 898	11 460	11 460	17 986	9	10
Sports Grounds and Stadiums										
Public safety		5 316	2 505	5 613	3 050	3 050	3 050	2 050	2 136	2 230
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection										
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		5 316	2 505	5 613	3 050	3 050	3 050	2 050	2 136	2 230
Pounds										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing										
Informal Settlements										
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										

Economic and environmental services	62 375	58 410	55 466	65 261	72 567	72 567	65 101	40 208	71 929
Planning and development	2 821	2 445	3 477	4 279	3 299	3 299	5 101	5 236	5 479
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)									
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation									
Economic Development/Planning									
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	56	107	134	100	120	120	74	77	80
Project Management Unit	2 765	2 338	3 343	4 179	3 179	3 179	5 027	5 159	5 399
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport	59 554	55 965	51 990	60 982	69 268	69 268	60 000	34 972	66 450
Public Transport									
Road and Traffic Regulation									
Roads	59 554	55 965	51 990	60 982	69 268	69 268	60 000	34 972	66 450
Taxi Ranks									
Environmental protection									
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control									
Soil Conservation									
Trading services	291 049	259 870	421 602	484 655	570 567	570 567	563 698	601 521	571 821
Energy sources	15 109	5 282	15 484	12 266	16 690	16 690	12 557	13 680	–
Electricity									
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	15 109	5 282	15 484	12 266	16 690	16 690	12 557	13 680	–
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management	235 179	219 467	312 818	350 687	409 584	409 584	428 675	454 725	432 770
Water Treatment	235 179	199 744	224 818	254 800	281 422	281 422	295 982	330 380	311 615
Water Distribution	–	19 723	88 000	95 887	128 162	128 162	132 693	124 345	121 155
Water Storage									
Waste water management	12 146	18 299	28 295	47 378	63 200	63 200	35 033	24 365	36 016
Public Toilets									
Sewerage	12 146	18 299	28 295	47 378	63 200	63 200	35 033	24 365	36 016
Storm Water Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment									
Waste management	28 614	16 821	65 004	74 325	81 094	81 094	87 432	108 752	103 035
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	28 614	16 821	65 004	74 325	81 094	81 094	87 432	108 752	103 035
Solid Waste Removal									
Street Cleaning									
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets									
Tourism									
Total Revenue - Functional	886 663	922 014	995 527	1 078 276	1 218 656	1 218 656	1 136 249	1 159 973	1 197 046

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	294 014	402 883	337 491	323 417	336 596	336 596	309 079	319 026	329 297
Executive and council	80 859	89 330	87 479	75 047	85 906	85 906	72 228	72 810	75 220
Mayor and Council	65 257	71 894	69 162	60 038	69 781	69 781	62 308	62 524	64 543
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	15 602	17 437	18 317	15 009	16 125	16 125	9 920	10 286	10 676
Finance and administration	209 643	310 103	246 463	244 345	246 699	246 699	232 954	242 193	249 924
Administrative and Corporate Support	56 949	(13 468)	38 026	40 318	44 223	44 223	37 350	38 624	39 974
Asset Management	9 365	6 679	3 069	11 588	8 767	8 767	6 075	6 257	6 444
Finance	41 513	205 053	100 925	120 915	132 735	132 735	129 109	133 698	136 643
Fleet Management	14 304	14 371	15 037	18 272	18 273	18 273	17 846	18 483	19 162
Human Resources	16 513	14 522	11 313	15 770	14 905	14 905	15 261	15 793	16 357
Information Technology	63 937	75 645	69 137	27 330	18 444	18 444	18 507	20 267	20 000
Legal Services	1 050	1 077	1 162	1 309	1 279	1 279	2 672	2 752	2 835
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services	-	-	-	942	-	-	963	992	1 022
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	6 011	6 224	7 794	7 902	8 072	8 072	5 172	5 327	5 487
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	3 512	3 450	3 549	4 025	3 992	3 992	3 896	4 023	4 153
Governance Function	3 512	3 450	3 549	4 025	3 992	3 992	3 896	4 023	4 153
Community and public safety	101 938	107 526	101 187	94 362	93 655	93 655	99 644	103 372	107 372
Community and social services	32 415	45 249	22 021	25 180	27 641	27 641	31 671	32 817	34 038
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	798	14 208	-	3 978	1	1	1 377	1 421	1 467
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	22 638	27 303	19 613	8 785	16 400	16 400	19 574	20 352	21 194
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	1 231	1 150	30	2 486	535	535	2 400	2 473	2 549
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	7 748	2 588	2 378	1 774	2 098	2 098	1 341	1 382	1 425
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 295	2 364	2 435
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 364	2 435	2 508
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	34 572	33 189	43 792	39 415	36 528	36 528	37 754	39 159	40 665
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	34 572	33 189	43 792	39 415	36 528	36 528	37 754	39 159	40 665
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	34 952	29 088	35 374	29 767	29 485	29 485	30 218	31 397	32 669
Civil Defence	22 240	21 349	23 288	19 898	21 074	21 074	20 611	21 471	22 408
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	12 712	7 739	12 086	9 869	8 411	8 411	9 607	9 926	10 261
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services		119 267	150 851	88 578	85 219	87 839	87 839	92 744	96 271	100 147
Planning and development		18 352	17 339	20 422	24 091	22 371	22 371	20 941	21 565	22 289
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	7 381	3 231	3 231	5 516	5 687	5 865
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		15 077	14 764	14 382	8 682	11 971	11 971	7 892	8 130	8 376
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		509	236	2 841	3 849	3 990	3 990	2 506	2 589	2 650
Project Management Unit		2 765	2 338	3 199	4 179	3 179	3 179	5 027	5 159	5 399
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		100 916	133 512	68 156	61 128	65 468	65 468	71 802	74 706	77 858
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads		100 916	133 512	68 156	61 128	65 468	65 468	71 802	74 706	77 858
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		398 570	414 810	468 869	351 979	398 880	398 880	352 141	365 947	380 906
Energy sources		25 753	27 188	32 191	15 599	37 469	37 469	27 851	28 978	30 203
Electricity		17 096	11 539	24 542	8 000	30 000	30 000	20 000	20 840	21 757
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		8 657	15 649	7 649	7 599	7 469	7 469	7 851	8 138	8 446
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		279 767	307 502	355 502	272 589	286 459	286 459	252 826	262 759	273 534
Water Treatment		44 399	117 813	48 321	42 397	48 757	48 757	48 699	50 283	51 936
Water Distribution		235 368	189 689	307 180	230 192	237 702	237 702	204 127	212 476	221 599
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		34 258	32 008	26 830	19 928	22 970	22 970	21 073	21 779	22 521
Public Toilets										
Sewerage		34 258	32 008	26 830	19 928	22 970	22 970	21 073	21 779	22 521
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		58 792	48 112	54 347	43 863	51 983	51 983	50 391	52 431	54 647
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal		58 792	48 112	54 347	43 863	51 983	51 983	50 391	52 431	54 647
Street Cleaning										
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 046	3 137	3 232
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 046	3 137	3 232
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	913 790	1 076 070	996 124	854 977	916 970	916 970	856 653	887 754	920 954
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(27 127)	(154 057)	(598)	223 299	301 686	301 686	279 596	272 219	276 092

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
check opexp balance	92 405 312	100 253 265	104 939 188	78 827 300	61 460 400	61 460 400	-70 000 000	-72 940 000	-76 149 360	

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		1 000	653	1 559	1 827	5 963	5 963	4 731	3 182	3 347
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		508 505	575 355	480 029	505 811	552 480	552 480	474 159	512 370	519 335
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		(0)	214	640	500	500	500	500	521	544
Vote 05 - Community Services		52 348	44 334	101 235	94 547	97 673	97 673	115 492	110 923	133 106
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		56	107	134	100	120	120	74	77	80
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		324 754	301 352	411 930	475 491	561 921	561 921	541 293	532 900	540 634
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	886 663	922 014	995 527	1 078 276	1 218 656	1 218 656	1 136 249	1 159 973	1 197 046
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		65 495	71 986	69 362	60 486	70 066	70 066	62 308	62 524	64 543
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		18 876	20 795	21 667	22 678	19 832	19 832	17 865	18 479	19 126
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		56 889	217 956	111 788	140 405	149 574	149 574	140 355	145 282	150 575
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		135 277	132 098	118 223	82 262	76 443	76 443	73 727	77 371	79 099
Vote 05 - Community Services		175 035	170 008	170 571	148 339	155 303	155 303	160 901	167 098	173 777
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		15 587	15 000	17 223	24 919	27 800	27 800	20 559	21 191	21 818
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		446 631	448 227	487 291	375 887	417 952	417 952	380 937	395 809	412 017
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	913 790	1 076 070	996 124	854 977	916 970	916 970	856 653	887 754	920 954
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(27 127)	(154 057)	(598)	223 299	301 686	301 686	279 596	272 219	276 092

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		1 000	653	1 559	1 827	5 963	5 963	4 731	3 182	3 347
01.1 - Office Of The Mayor		1 000	653	1 559	1 827	1 963	1 963	1 708	-	-
01.2 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Office Of The Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Mpac		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Council General Administration		-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	3 023	3 182	3 347
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Office Of The Ao Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Strategic Planning Monitoring & Evaluat		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Performance Management System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Municipal Planning Idp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Risk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		508 505	575 355	480 029	505 811	552 480	552 480	474 159	512 370	519 335
03.1 - Chief Financial Officer Admin		142 212	134 803	142 550	148 602	154 602	154 602	150 146	156 452	163 336
03.2 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Revenue Management		366 294	440 553	337 479	357 209	397 878	397 878	324 013	355 918	355 999
03.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Assets Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		(0)	214	640	500	500	500	500	521	544
04.1 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Corporate Service Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Human Resources		(0)	214	640	500	500	500	500	521	544
04.4 - Media & Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Organisational Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Information Technology Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		52 348	44 334	101 235	94 547	97 673	97 673	115 492	110 923	133 106
05.1 - Municipal Buildings		-	19 325	29 638	7 224	1 247	1 247	8 000	-	27 804
05.2 - Fleet Management		-	-	290	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Community Services Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Cemeteries		15	15	12	10	16	16	13	14	14
05.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Fires Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Libraries		1 102	5 625	671	40	806	806	11	12	12
05.8 - Municipal Buildings		17 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.9 - Sports Recreation & Social Amenitie		9	42	6	9 898	11 460	11 460	17 986	9	10
05.10 - Waste Management Solid Waste		28 614	16 821	65 004	74 325	81 094	81 094	87 432	108 752	103 035
05.11 - Safety And Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.12 - Traffic Service		-	179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.13 - Traffic Service		5 316	2 326	5 613	3 050	3 050	3 050	2 050	2 136	2 230
05.14 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		56	107	134	100	120	120	74	77	80
06.1 - Planning And Development Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Municipal Planning Idp										

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Total Revenue by Vote	2	886 663	922 014	995 527	1 078 276	1 218 656	1 218 656	1 136 249	1 159 973	1 197 046

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		65 495	71 986	69 362	60 486	70 066	70 066	62 308	62 524	64 543
01.1 - Office Of The Mayor		6 462	6 157	7 755	7 468	8 447	8 447	7 820	6 310	6 516
01.2 - Office Of The Speaker		5 486	5 356	6 088	6 502	8 378	8 378	8 365	8 627	8 898
01.3 - Office Of The Chief Whip		1 396	1 489	1 587	3 312	2 559	2 559	1 725	1 787	1 852
01.4 - Mpac		238	92	199	448	285	285	-	-	-
01.5 - Council General Administration		51 912	58 892	53 732	42 756	50 398	50 398	44 399	45 800	47 277
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		18 876	20 795	21 667	22 678	19 832	19 832	17 865	18 479	19 126
02.1 - Office Of The Ao Admin		13 827	13 864	13 399	12 187	13 187	13 187	7 180	7 464	7 769
02.2 - Strategic Planning Monitoring & Evaluat		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Performance Management System		1 537	3 481	4 719	2 374	2 653	2 653	2 740	2 822	2 902
02.4 - Internal Audit		3 512	3 450	3 549	4 025	3 992	3 992	3 896	4 023	4 153
02.5 - Municipal Planning Idp		-	-	-	3 150	-	-	3 086	3 178	3 274
02.6 - Risk		-	-	-	942	-	-	963	992	1 022
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		56 889	217 956	111 788	140 405	149 574	149 574	140 355	145 282	150 575
03.1 - Chief Financial Officer Admin		5 668	9 455	23 514	6 864	19 423	19 423	12 433	12 521	12 613
03.2 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting		354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting		4 714	4 607	4 952	8 404	8 075	8 075	3 215	3 312	3 411
03.4 - Revenue Management		30 777	190 991	72 459	105 648	105 238	105 238	107 703	111 935	116 511
03.5 - Supply Chain Management		6 011	6 224	7 794	7 902	8 072	8 072	5 172	5 327	5 487
03.6 - Assets Management		9 365	6 679	3 069	11 588	8 767	8 767	6 075	6 257	6 444
03.7 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 758	5 931	6 108
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		135 277	132 098	118 223	82 262	76 443	76 443	73 727	77 371	79 099
04.1 - Legal Services		-	1 077	1 162	1 309	1 279	1 279	1 309	1 349	1 389
04.2 - Corporate Service Administration		53 777	40 855	36 612	37 854	41 815	41 815	34 992	36 195	37 472
04.3 - Human Resources		16 513	14 522	11 313	15 770	14 905	14 905	15 261	15 793	16 357
04.4 - Media & Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 295	2 364	2 435
04.5 - Organisational Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 363	1 404	1 446
04.7 - Legal Services		1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Information Technology Services		63 937	75 645	69 137	27 330	18 444	18 444	18 507	20 267	20 000
Vote 05 - Community Services		175 035	170 008	170 571	148 339	155 303	155 303	160 901	167 098	173 777
05.1 - Municipal Buildings		-	27 303	19 613	8 785	16 400	16 400	19 574	20 352	21 194
05.2 - Fleet Management		-	14 371	15 037	18 272	18 273	18 273	17 846	18 483	19 162
05.3 - Community Services Administration		1 327	900	3 431	1 982	3 843	3 843	2 027	2 088	2 151
05.4 - Cemeteries		798	14 208	-	3 978	1	1	1 377	1 421	1 467
05.5 - Disaster Management		1 231	1 150	30	2 486	535	535	2 400	2 473	2 549
05.6 - Fires Service										

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		65 495	71 986	69 362	60 486	70 066	70 066	62 308	62 524	64 543
01.1 - Office Of The Mayor		6 462	6 157	7 755	7 468	8 447	8 447	7 820	6 310	6 516
01.2 - Office Of The Speaker		5 486	5 356	6 088	6 502	8 378	8 378	8 365	8 627	8 898
01.3 - Office Of The Chief Whip		1 396	1 489	1 587	3 312	2 559	2 559	1 725	1 787	1 852
01.4 - Mpac		238	92	199	448	285	285	-	-	-
01.5 - Council General Administration		51 912	58 892	53 732	42 756	50 398	50 398	44 399	45 800	47 277
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		18 876	20 795	21 667	22 678	19 832	19 832	17 865	18 479	19 126
02.1 - Office Of The Ao Admin		13 827	13 864	13 399	12 187	13 187	13 187	7 180	7 464	7 769
02.2 - Strategic Planning Monitoring & Evaluat		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Performance Management System		1 537	3 481	4 719	2 374	2 653	2 653	2 740	2 822	2 902
02.4 - Internal Audit		3 512	3 450	3 549	4 025	3 992	3 992	3 896	4 023	4 153
02.5 - Municipal Planning Idp		-	-	-	3 150	-	-	3 086	3 178	3 274
02.6 - Risk		-	-	-	942	-	-	963	992	1 022
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		56 889	217 956	111 788	140 405	149 574	149 574	140 355	145 282	150 575
03.1 - Chief Financial Officer Admin		5 668	9 455	23 514	6 864	19 423	19 423	12 433	12 521	12 613
03.2 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting		354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting		4 714	4 607	4 952	8 404	8 075	8 075	3 215	3 312	3 411
03.4 - Revenue Management		30 777	190 991	72 459	105 648	105 238	105 238	107 703	111 935	116 511
03.5 - Supply Chain Management		6 011	6 224	7 794	7 902	8 072	8 072	5 172	5 327	5 487
03.6 - Assets Management		9 365	6 679	3 069	11 588	8 767	8 767	6 075	6 257	6 444
03.7 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 758	5 931	6 108
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		135 277	132 098	118 223	82 262	76 443	76 443	73 727	77 371	79 099
04.1 - Legal Services		-	1 077	1 162	1 309	1 279	1 279	1 309	1 349	1 389
04.2 - Corporate Service Administration		53 777	40 855	36 612	37 854	41 815	41 815	34 992	36 195	37 472
04.3 - Human Resources		16 513	14 522	11 313	15 770	14 905	14 905	15 261	15 793	16 357
04.4 - Media & Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 295	2 364	2 435
04.5 - Organisational Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 363	1 404	1 446
04.7 - Legal Services		1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Information Technology Services		63 937	75 645	69 137	27 330	18 444	18 444	18 507	20 267	20 000
Vote 05 - Community Services		175 035	170 008	170 571	148 339	155 303	155 303	160 901	167 098	173 777
05.1 - Municipal Buildings		-	27 303	19 613	8 785	16 400	16 400	19 574	20 352	21 194
05.2 - Fleet Management		-	14 371	15 037	18 272	18 273	18 273	17 846	18 483	19 162
05.3 - Community Services Administration		1 327	900	3 431	1 982	3 843	3 843	2 027	2 088	2 151
05.4 - Cemeteries		798	14 208	-	3 978	1	1	1 377	1 421	1 467
05.5 - Disaster Management		1 231	1 150	30	2 486	535	535	2 400	2 473	2 549
05.6 - Fires Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Libraries		7 748	2 588	2 378	1 774	2 098	2 098	1 341	1 382	1 425
05.8 - Municipal Buildings		22 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.9 - Sports Recreation & Social Amenitie		34 572	33 189	43 792	39 415	36 528	36 528	37 754	39 159	40 665
05.10 - Waste Management Solid Waste		57 465	47 212	50 916	41 881	48 140	48 140	48 364	50 344	52 497
05.11 - Safety And Security		22 240	21 349	23 288	19 898	21 074	21 074	20 611	21 471	22 408
05.12 - Traffic Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.13 - Traffic Service		12 712	7 739	12 086	9 869	8 411	8 411	9 607	9 926	10 261
05.14 - Fleet Management		14 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		15 587	15 000	17 223	24 919	27 800	27 800	20 559	21 191	21 818
06.1 - Planning And Development Admin		432	445	1 821	2 005	2 037	2 037	2 008	2 069	2 131
06.2 - Municipal Planning Idp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Town Planning		509	236	2 841	3 849	3 990	3 990	2 506	2 589	2 650
06.5 - Land Use And Housing Admin		6 001	5 367	5 373	6 677	6 075	6 075	5 884	6 061	6 245
06.6 - Local Economic Development		8 644	8 953	7 187	-	3 860	3 860	-	-	-
06.7 - Led		-	-	-	4 231	3 231	3 231	2 430	2 509	2 592
06.8 - Agriculture & Rural Development		-	-	-	8 157	8 607	8 607	2 321	2 390	2 462
06.9 - Tourism & Business Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 046	3 137	3 232
06.10 - Arts & Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 364	2 435	2 508
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		446 631	448 227	487 291	375 887	417 952	417 952	380 937	395 809	412 017
07.1 - Infrastructure Admin & Tech Admin		3 173	(54 322)	1 415	2 464	2 408	2 408	2 358	2 429	2 502
07.2 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.3 - Roads		100 916	133 512	68 156	61 128	65 468	65 468	71 802	74 706	77 858
07.4 - Storm Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.5 - Street Lighting		8 657	15 649	7 649	7 599	7 469	7 469	7 851	8 138	8 446
07.6 - Project Management Unit		2 765	2 338	3 199	4 179	3 179	3 179	5 027	5 159	5 399
07.7 - Sanitation Treatment Plant: Mogwase		14 316	11 938	15 331	6 230	9 532	9 532	9 029	9 312	9 606
07.8 - Sanitation Treatment Plant: Madikwe		5 701	5 832	5 238	8 369	8 109	8 109	6 925	7 132	7 346
07.9 - Sanitation Reticulation		14 241	14 239	6 260	5 329	5 329	5 329	5 119	5 334	5 569
07.10 - Water Administration		42 169	116 324	46 029	41 037	47 347	47 347	48 699	50 283	51 936
07.11 - Water Madikwe: Water Treatment Work		1 333	1 095	1 003	1 060	1 060	1 060	-	-	-
07.12 - Water: Pella Water Treatment Works		897	395	1 290	300	350	350	-	-	-
07.13 - Water: Madikwe Retail & Bulk Lines		1 403	1 820	2 172	1 300	1 610	1 610	-	-	-
07.14 - Water: Madikwe Rural		2 798	3 882	3 310	3 200	2 000	2 000	1 000	1 042	1 088
07.15 - Water: Molatedi		86	361	266	210	210	210	-	-	-
07.16 - Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.17 - Water Vaalkopdam: Mankwe		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.18 - Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe		231 081	183 626	301 432	225 482	233 882	233 882	203 127	211 434	220 511
07.19 - Reporting Function Electricity		17 096	11 539	24 542	8 000	30 000	30 000	20 000	20 840	21 757
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	913 790	1 076 070	996 124	854 977	916 970	916 970	856 653	887 754	920 954
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(27 127)	(154 057)	(598)	223 299	301 686	301 686	279 596	272 219	276 092

References

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	122 557	134 800	141 420	148 602	154 602	154 602	144 972	149 168	155 433	162 273
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - water revenue	2	123 284	147 290	164 373	171 528	172 548	172 548	160 026	175 691	183 070	191 125
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	2 255	2 274	2 665	2 490	2 990	2 990	2 934	2 846	2 965	3 096
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	10 462	4 645	10 004	12 475	12 475	12 475	10 851	10 933	11 392	11 893
Rental of facilities and equipment		85	42	84	30	75	75	74	76	79	83
Interest earned - external investments		737	453	5 587	5 400	4 400	4 400	3 845	5 500	5 731	5 983
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		61 743	45 874	62 399	62 481	63 481	63 481	67 570	67 883	70 734	73 847
Dividends received		3 558	4 237	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5 316	2 326	5 600	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 140	2 000	2 084	2 176
Licences and permits		—	179	13	50	50	50	—	50	52	54
Agency services											
Transfers and subsidies		364 005	397 008	434 445	467 695	550 002	550 002	549 754	485 440	509 446	501 775
Other revenue	2	1 554	1 934	2 329	2 031	2 141	2 141	1 041	2 902	3 024	3 140
Gains		31	1 269	1 981	—	—	—	96	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		695 586	742 329	830 899	875 781	965 762	965 762	942 303	902 489	944 011	955 444
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	181 641	194 442	236 925	270 831	269 960	269 960	244 935	260 971	267 006	275 085
Remuneration of councillors		18 738	22 827	24 128	24 819	26 363	26 363	25 027	25 340	26 100	26 883
Debt impairment	3	123 839	296 210	201 036	194 603	194 603	194 603	219 923	218 877	227 844	237 644
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	169 446	159 814	150 615	133 503	133 503	133 503	132 007	167 684	174 726	182 414
Finance charges		7 323	6 178	5 347	3 044	3 044	3 044	2 955	3 518	3 666	3 827
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	17 096	11 539	24 542	8 000	30 000	30 000	23 302	20 000	20 840	21 757
Inventory consumed	8	0	3 116	3 139	—	—	—	2 830	78 431	81 725	85 321
Contracted services		165 947	139 862	123 389	91 709	141 458	141 458	144 694	101 987	105 822	109 991
Transfers and subsidies		—	75	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other expenditure	4, 5	136 969	138 957	113 325	49 640	56 579	56 579	53 200	49 845	52 965	54 181
Losses		385	2 797	8 738	—	—	—	1 479	—	—	—
Total Expenditure		821 384	975 817	891 185	776 150	855 510	855 510	850 353	926 653	960 694	997 104
Surplus/(Deficit)		(125 798)	(233 488)	(60 286)	99 631	110 253	110 253	91 950	(24 164)	(16 683)	(41 660)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		191 077	88 203	68 076	202 495	252 894	252 894	161 293	233 760	215 962	241 602
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	—	91 481	96 552	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		65 279	(53 803)	104 342	302 126	363 147	363 147	253 243	209 596	199 279	199 943
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		65 279	(53 803)	104 342	302 126	363 147	363 147	253 243	209 596	199 279	199 943
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		65 279	(53 803)	104 342	302 126	363 147	363 147	253 243	209 596	199 279	199 943
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		65 279	(53 803)	104 342	302 126	363 147	363 147	253 243	209 596	199 279	199 943

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		43	12	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		3 680	106	130	1 000	500	500	55	300	313	326
Vote 05 - Community Services		26 100	1 315	(2 220)	20 088	12 702	12 702	8 906	30 154	21 146	44 001
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		17 232	68 668	24 958	182 407	240 192	240 192	170 919	204 706	195 962	198 798
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	47 055	70 100	22 911	203 495	253 394	253 394	179 880	235 160	217 421	243 125
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		47 055	70 100	22 911	203 495	253 394	253 394	179 880	235 160	217 421	243 125
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		3 723	118	172	1 000	500	500	55	300	313	326
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		3 723	118	172	1 000	500	500	55	300	313	326
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		18 259	130	-	17 088	12 702	12 702	8 906	27 077	1 146	29 001
Community and social services		18 147	-	-	7 224	1 247	1 247	492	8 100	104	27 913
Sport and recreation		112	130	-	9 864	11 455	11 455	8 414	17 977	-	-
Public safety		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 042	1 088
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5 020	41 042	1 862	60 982	69 268	69 268	54 824	60 000	34 972	66 450
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		5 020	41 042	1 862	60 982	69 268	69 268	54 824	60 000	34 972	66 450
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		20 053	28 811	20 876	124 425	170 923	170 923	116 095	147 783	180 990	147 348
Energy sources		-	(0)	-	12 266	16 690	16 690	8 632	12 557	13 680	-
Water management		12 211	27 626	23 096	83 272	108 875	108 875	78 155	120 291	147 310	120 490
Waste water management		-	-	-	25 887	45 359	45 359	29 308	11 858	-	11 858
Waste management		7 842	1 185	(2 220)	3 000	-	-	-	3 077	20 000	15 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	47 055	70 100	22 911	203 495	253 394	253 394	179 880	235 160	217 421	243 125
Funded by:											
National Government		34 312	62 181	22 738	202 495	227 328	227 328	168 299	233 760	215 962	241 602
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	25 000	25 000	11 474	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		0	-	-	-	566	566	52	1 000	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	34 312	62 181	22 738	202 495	252 894	252 894	179 825	234 760	215 962	241 602
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	172	1 000	500	500	55	400	1 459	1 523
Total Capital Funding	7	34 312	62 181	22 911	203 495	253 394	253 394	179 880	235 160	217 421	243 125

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

		Current Year 2020/21							2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20							
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Office Of The Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Office Of The Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Mpac		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Council General Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Office Of The Ao Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Strategic Planning Monitoring & Evaluat		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Performance Management System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Municipal Planning ldp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Risk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		43	12	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Chief Financial Officer Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Revenue Management		43	12	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Assets Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		3 680	106	130	1 000	500	500	55	300	313	326
04.1 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Corporate Service Administration		3 410	106	130	500	500	500	55	300	313	326
04.3 - Human Resources		-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Media & Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Organisational Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Information Technology Services		270	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		26 100	1 315	(2 220)	20 088	12 702	12 702	8 906	30 154	21 146	44 001
05.1 - Municipal Buildings		-	-	-	7 224	1 247	1 247	492	8 000	-	27 804
05.2 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Community Services Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Cemeteries		538	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	104	109
05.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Fires Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Municipal Buildings		17 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.9 - Sports Recreation & Social Amenitie		112	130	-	9 864	11 455	11 455	8 414	17 977	-	-
05.10 - Waste Management Solid Waste		7 842	1 185	(2 220)	3 000	-	-	-	3 077	20 000	15 000
05.11 - Safety And Security		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 042	1 088
05.12 - Traffic Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.13 - Traffic Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.14 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Planning And Development Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Municipal Planning ldp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Pms		-	-	-	-	-					

[illegible]

Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	47 055	70 100	22 911	203 495	253 394	253 394	179 880	235 160	217 421	243 125	

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2

[illegible]

Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	47 055	70 100	22 911	203 495	253 394	253 394	179 880	235 160	217 421	243 125	

[illegible]

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
235 160	-	-	235 160	217 421	-	-	217 421	-	-	-	#N/A

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		244	11 869	4 016	1 328	11 760	11 760	446 537	4 988	33 200	34 600
Call investment deposits	1	1 085	52 824	44 765	17 713	42 797	42 797	(387 331)	61 284	63 986	66 796
Consumer debtors	1	232 583	23 663	62 378	127 003	336 732	336 732	112 569	95 117	99 258	103 626
Other debtors		178 025	55 755	70 900	18 000	70 820	70 820	68 472	23 681	24 676	25 761
Current portion of long-term receivables											
Inventory	2	19 314	1 874	(104)	(104)	(104)	(104)	1 638	88 431	96 725	111 404
Total current assets		431 251	145 985	181 955	163 940	462 005	462 005	241 885	273 501	317 845	342 188
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		–	155 210	154 834	155 210	154 834	154 834	154 834	162 576	169 404	176 858
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	3 314 657	3 298 336	2 919 291	3 531 747	3 161 226	3 161 226	2 971 177	3 729 880	3 858 919	4 044 849
Biological											
Intangible		74 900	39 780	13 899	–	9 161	9 161	10 970	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	14	14	14	14	14	14	15	15	15
Total non current assets		3 389 556	3 493 340	3 088 038	3 686 970	3 325 236	3 325 236	3 136 995	3 892 470	4 028 338	4 221 723
TOTAL ASSETS		3 820 808	3 639 325	3 269 994	3 850 910	3 787 241	3 787 241	3 378 880	4 165 971	4 346 183	4 563 911
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	46 293	43 830	35 988	41 362	30 188	30 188	22 607	36 988	38 542	40 238
Consumer deposits		16	16	16	–	16	16	24	–	–	–
Trade and other payables	4	227 610	289 359	303 291	45 000	290 343	290 343	289 748	27 971	167 397	152 590
Provisions		26 894	28 064	34 935	–	34 935	34 935	32 757	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		300 813	361 268	374 230	86 362	355 481	355 481	345 135	64 960	205 939	192 828
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		1 187	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions		40 454	31 543	30 726	29 829	30 726	30 726	31 176	31 172	32 481	33 910
Total non current liabilities		41 641	31 543	30 726	29 829	30 726	30 726	31 176	31 172	32 481	33 910
TOTAL LIABILITIES		342 454	392 811	404 956	116 191	386 207	386 207	376 311	96 131	238 420	226 738
NET ASSETS	5	3 478 354	3 246 514	2 865 038	3 734 719	3 401 034	3 401 034	3 002 569	4 069 840	4 107 763	4 337 173
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		65 279	(53 803)	104 342	302 126	363 147	363 147	253 243	209 596	199 279	199 943
Reserves	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	65 279	(53 803)	104 342	302 126	363 147	363 147	253 243	209 596	199 279	199 943

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	71 064	71 064	62 120	82 043	85 488	89 250
Service charges		-	-	-	-	55 806	55 806	29 812	67 545	70 381	73 478
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	20 654	20 654	424 314	38 024	38 652	41 381
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	-	-	-	550 340	550 340	766	485 440	524 921	516 619
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	-	-	202 495	202 495	171 764	233 760	215 962	242 945
Interest		-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	3 210	-	-	-
Dividends									-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-	-	-	-	(896 257)	(896 257)	(299 210)	(628 093)	(558 123)	(577 045)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	(3 044)	(3 044)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1								-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	57	57	392 776	278 718	377 281	386 628
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 042	1 088
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	49 899	49 899	111 783	(235 160)	(217 421)	(243 125)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	49 899	49 899	111 783	(234 160)	(216 379)	(242 037)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(16)	-	-	16	(16)	(16)	(8)	(16)	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	(1 763)	(6 166)	-	(2 800)	(2 800)	(3 303)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(16)	(1 763)	(6 166)	16	(2 816)	(2 816)	(3 311)	(16)	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(16)	(1 763)	(6 166)	16	47 141	47 141	501 248	44 543	160 903	144 591
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	30 962	1 312	64 673	19 041	46 656	46 656	-	33 227	77 770	238 673
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	30 946	(452)	58 507	19 056	93 796	93 796	501 248	77 770	238 673	383 264

References

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less.

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

3. The MTRF is populated directly from SA30.										
Total receipts	-	-	-	-	899 358	899 358	691 986	907 811	936 447	964 761
Total payments	-	-	-	-	(849 402)	(849 402)	(187 427)	(863 253)	(775 544)	(820 170)
	-	-	-	-	49 956	49 956	504 559	44 558	160 903	144 591
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	(16)	-	-	16	(16)	(16)	(8)	(16)	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	(1 763)	(6 166)	-	(2 800)	(2 800)	(3 303)	-	-	-
	(16)	(1 763)	(6 166)	16	47 141	47 141	501 248	44 543	160 903	144 591

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	30 946	(452)	58 507	19 056	93 796	93 796	501 248	77 770	238 673	383 264
Other current investments > 90 days		(29 617)	65 145	(9 726)	(16)	(39 239)	(39 239)	(442 024)	(11 498)	(141 487)	(281 868)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		1 329	64 693	48 781	19 041	54 557	54 557	59 206	66 272	97 186	101 396
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		11 472	60 740	42 148	–	42 148	42 148	79 424	130 094	166 808	175 905
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	139 041	200 307	215 699	45 000	56 593	56 593	(75 611)	(156 279)	(55 628)	(82 305)
Other provisions		–	–	25 242	25 242	25 242	25 242	–	25 929	26 966	28 045
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		150 513	261 047	283 090	70 242	123 984	123 984	3 813	(256)	138 146	121 645
Surplus(shortfall)		(149 184)	(196 354)	(234 309)	(51 201)	(69 427)	(69 427)	55 393	66 528	(40 960)	(20 249)

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	-	-	-	-	146 157	146 157	240 503	54 156	56 217	58 990
Creditors due	139 041	200 307	215 699	45 000	202 750	202 750	164 892	(102 123)	589	(23 315)
Total	(139 041)	(200 307)	(215 699)	(45 000)	(56 593)	(56 593)	75 611	156 279	55 628	82 305

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	410 608	79 418	133 279	145 003	407 552	407 552	181 041	118 798	123 934	129 388
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	35.9%	35.9%	132.8%	45.6%	45.4%	45.6%

Long term investments committed

[illegible]

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	2 341	41 121	1 862	60 982	69 268	69 268	60 000	34 972	66 450
Roads Infrastructure		4 739	41 042	1 862	60 982	69 268	69 268	60 000	34 972	66 450
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		(2 398)	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 341	41 121	1 862	60 982	69 268	69 268	60 000	34 972	66 450
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	47 055	70 100	22 911	203 495	253 394	253 394	235 160	217 421	243 125
Roads Infrastructure		5 020	41 042	1 862	60 982	69 268	69 268	60 000	34 972	66 450
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	12 266	16 690	16 690	12 557	13 680	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 211	27 626	23 096	83 272	108 875	108 875	120 291	147 310	120 490
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	25 887	45 359	45 359	11 858	-	11 858
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 842	1 185	(2 220)	3 000	-	-	3 077	20 000	15 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		25 073	69 853	22 738	185 407	240 192	240 192	207 783	215 962	213 798
Community Facilities		15 683	(0)	-	17 088	12 702	12 702	27 077	104	27 913
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		15 683	(0)	-	17 088	12 702	12 702	27 077	104	27 913
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		270	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		270	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 437	118	172	300	300	300	300	313	326
Machinery and Equipment		128	130	-	700	200	200	-	1 042	1 088
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		47 055	70 100	22 911	203 495	253 394	253 394	235 160	217 421	243 125

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	3 079 117	3 225 096	2 886 771	3 686 970	3 137 819	3 137 819	3 892 470	4 028 338	4 221 723
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		687 686	825 045	668 144	60 982	737 412	737 412	60 000	34 972	66 450
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		39 415	49 249	61 574	–	61 574	61 574	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		70 335	67 834	74 167	12 266	90 856	90 856	12 557	13 680	–
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1 271 457	1 304 819	1 355 251	83 272	1 464 125	1 464 125	120 291	147 310	120 490
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		90 187	87 533	83 045	25 887	128 404	128 404	11 858	–	11 858
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		20 565	14 333	17 651	3 000	17 651	17 651	3 077	20 000	15 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	28 802	30 088	–	30 088	30 088	–	–	–
Infrastructure		2 179 644	2 377 615	2 289 918	185 407	2 530 110	2 530 110	207 783	215 962	213 798
Community Assets		806 084	609 252	394 366	17 088	407 068	407 068	27 077	104	27 913
Heritage Assets		–	14	14	14	14	14	14	15	15
Investment properties		–	155 210	154 834	155 210	154 834	154 834	162 576	169 404	176 858
Other Assets		(2 037)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		74 900	39 780	13 899	–	9 161	9 161	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	2 336	–	4 727	4 727	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		(10 343)	18 171	14 384	3 328 551	14 684	14 684	3 495 020	3 641 811	3 802 050
Machinery and Equipment		2 964	2 090	1 704	700	1 904	1 904	–	1 042	1 088
Transport Assets		27 906	22 964	15 317	–	15 317	15 317	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	3 079 117	3 225 096	2 886 771	3 686 970	3 137 819	3 137 819	3 892 470	4 028 338	4 221 723
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		255 930	222 691	196 420	164 683	190 789	190 789	208 534	217 384	226 765
Depreciation	7	169 446	159 814	150 615	133 503	133 503	133 503	167 684	174 726	182 414
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	86 484	62 877	45 805	31 180	57 286	57 286	40 850	42 657	44 351
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		15 670	2 705	415	1 100	1 550	1 550	550	573	598
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		1 287	821	33	760	260	260	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		2 826	8 482	245	1 000	500	500	500	521	544
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		241	523	69	200	1 200	1 200	1 000	1 042	1 088
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		43 626	36 299	28 700	17 210	38 920	38 920	27 200	28 342	29 589
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		63 649	48 829	29 460	20 270	42 430	42 430	29 250	30 479	31 820
<i>Community Facilities</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	50	52	54
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		504	489	24	200	200	200	100	104	109
Community Assets		504	489	24	200	200	200	150	156	163
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		6 930	6 836	4 176	4 500	4 446	4 446	2 300	2 397	2 502
<i>Housing</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		6 930	6 836	4 176	4 500	4 446	4 446	2 300	2 397	2 502
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Servitudes</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		4 304	423	758	–	–	–	2 000	2 176	2 088
Intangible Assets		4 304	423	758	–	–	–	2 000	2 176	2 088
Computer Equipment		4 203	66	4	50	50	50	50	52	54
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		6 893	6 234	11 382	6 160	10 160	10 160	7 100	7 398	7 724
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		255 930	222 691	196 420	164 683	190 789	190 789	208 534	217 384	226 765
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		52.1%	80.3%	48.8%	34.8%	32.3%	32.3%	37.0%	37.8%	53.2%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		14.5%	35.2%	7.4%	53.1%	61.4%	61.4%	51.9%	47.0%	70.9%
R&M as a % of PPE		2.6%	1.9%	1.6%	0.9%	1.8%	1.8%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		4.0%	4.0%	2.0%	3.0%	4.0%	4.0%	3.0%	3.0%	4.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		5 700	–	–	5 700	5 700	5 700	7 000	7 000	7 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10 000	–	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	52 000	–	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		67 700	–	62 000	67 700	67 700	67 700	69 000	69 000	69 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	12 000	–	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		12 000	–	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Total number of households	5	79 700	–	74 000	79 700	79 700	79 700	81 000	81 000	81 000
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 000	–	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5 000	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 500	5 500	5 000
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 000	–	7 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	13 500	13 500	13 000
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		39 000	–	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		39 000	–	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Total number of households	5	51 000	–	46 000	51 000	51 000	51 000	53 500	53 500	53 000
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		128 000	–	–	75 125	75 125	75 125	75 500	75 500	75 500
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		128 000	–	–	75 125	75 125	75 125	75 500	75 500	75 500
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	128 000	–	–	75 125	75 125	75 125	75 500	75 500	75 500
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		19 000	–	–	19 000	19 000	19 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		330	–	–	330	330	330	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	30 000	–	–	–	30 000	30 000	30 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		58 114	–	–	58 114	58 114	58 114	58 300	58 300	58 300
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		10 985	673	1 020	10 682	10 682	10 682	11 099	11 565	12 074
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		281	350	306	375	375	375	389	405	423
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 200	4 410
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		(4 148)	563	460	21 454	554	554	425	443	462
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>		–	–	24 510	30 500	30 500	30 500	15 877	16 575	17 330
Total cost of FBS provided		7 117	1 586	26 296	67 011	46 111	46 111	31 790	33 188	34 699
<u>Highest level of free service provided per household</u>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<u>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</u>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		1 593	–	1 593	1 593	1 593	1 593	2 854	2 974	3 105
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		158	2 547	2 349	2 747	2 747	2 747	2 854	2 974	3 105
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		1 751	2 547	3 942	4 340	4 340	4 340	5 708	5 948	6 210

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

RW373 Moses Rotane - Supporting Table SAT Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance											
Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		122 715	137 347	143 768	151 349	157 349	157 349	146 537	152 022	158 407	165 377
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		158	2 547	2 349	2 747	2 747	2 747	1 564	2 854	2 974	3 105
Net Property Rates		122 557	134 800	141 420	148 602	154 602	154 602	144 972	149 168	155 433	162 273
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue					4 000	4 000	4 000		4 000	4 200	4 410
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000		4 000	4 200	4 410
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		134 268	147 962	165 393	182 210	183 230	183 230	160 026	186 789	194 634	203 198
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		10 985	673	1 020	10 682	10 682	10 682		11 099	11 565	12 074
Net Service charges - water revenue		123 284	147 290	164 373	171 528	172 548	172 548	160 026	175 691	183 070	191 125
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		2 535	2 624	2 971	2 865	3 365	3 365	2 934	3 235	3 370	3 519
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		281	350	306	375	375	375		389	405	423
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		2 255	2 274	2 665	2 490	2 990	2 990	2 934	2 846	2 965	3 096
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		6 314	5 208	10 464	33 929	13 029	13 029	10 851	11 358	11 835	12 356
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		(4 148)	563	460	21 454	554	554		425	443	462
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		10 462	4 645	10 004	12 475	12 475	12 475	10 851	10 933	11 392	11 893
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		1 554	1 934	2 329	2 031	2 141	2 141	1 041	2 902	3 024	3 140
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	1 554	1 934	2 329	2 031	2 141	2 141	1 041	2 902	3 024	3 140
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		125 278	131 837	163 560	190 104	184 707	184 707	170 776	183 596	187 280	192 999
Pension and UIF Contributions		24 394	26 301	30 487	37 438	37 577	37 577	33 295	36 250	37 327	38 436
Medical Aid Contributions		9 676	10 538	12 059	26 476	20 655	20 655	13 408	15 512	15 968	16 438
Overtime		10 057	10 996	8 008	297	8 096	8 096	11 150	8 009	8 249	8 495
Performance Bonus		7 842	8 877	9 892	13 532	14 157	14 157	11 777	13 185	13 575	13 978
Motor Vehicle Allowance		898	1 029	1 619	2 359	2 037	2 037	1 529	1 719	1 826	1 875
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		373	411	478	530	685	685	537	566	583	601
Other benefits and allowances		3 122	2 664	2 119	94	2 047	2 047	2 463	2 134	2 198	2 264
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	6 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	1 789	2 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	181 641	194 442	236 925	270 831	269 960	269 960	244 935	260 971	267 006	275 085
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	181 641	194 442	236 925	270 831	269 960	269 960	244 935	260 971	267 006	275 085

Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		169 328	147 837	142 572	133 503	127 930	127 930	129 079	162 308	169 125	176 566
Lease amortisation		–	11 978	5 215	–	5 573	5 573	2 929	5 376	5 602	5 848
Capital asset impairment		118	–	2 828	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	169 446	159 814	150 615	133 503	133 503	133 503	132 007	167 684	174 726	182 414
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		17 096	11 539	24 542	8 000	30 000	30 000	23 302	20 000	20 840	21 757
Total bulk purchases	1	17 096	11 539	24 542	8 000	30 000	30 000	23 302	20 000	20 840	21 757
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		–	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	–	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		80 750	65 483	45 713	31 719	58 261	58 261	61 850	39 449	41 104	42 911
Consultants and Professional Services		72 729	61 349	55 920	50 903	59 847	59 847	54 629	50 486	52 614	54 922
Contractors		12 469	13 030	21 757	9 087	23 350	23 350	28 216	12 052	12 104	12 158
Total contracted services		165 947	139 862	123 389	91 709	141 458	141 458	144 694	101 987	105 822	109 991
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		–	–	–	400	600	600	450	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		2 568	3 430	4 580	4 200	4 679	4 679	4 310	4 000	4 168	4 351
Other Expenditure		134 401	135 527	108 745	45 040	51 301	51 301	48 441	45 845	48 797	49 830
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	136 969	138 957	113 325	49 640	56 579	56 579	53 200	49 845	52 965	54 181

by Expenditure Item		8									
Employee related costs											
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		217	93	4	260	260	260	60	–	–	–
Contracted Services		77 615	62 287	45 039	30 770	56 926	56 926	61 407	38 750	40 378	42 154
Other Expenditure		8 652	497	762	150	100	100	19	2 100	2 280	2 197
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	86 484	62 877	45 805	31 180	57 286	57 286	61 486	40 850	42 657	44 351

Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	70 000	72 940	76 149
Inventory Consumed - Other		–	3 116	3 139	–	–	–	2 830	8 431	8 785	9 171
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		0	3 116	3 139	–	–	–	2 830	78 431	81 725	85 321

check – – – – – – – – – –

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Municipal Council	Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer	Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office	Vote 04 - Corporate Services	Vote 05 - Community Services	Vote 06 - Planning & Development	Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services	Vote 08 -	Vote 09 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		(977)	—	150 146	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	149 168
Service charges - electricity revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - water revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	175 691	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	175 691
Service charges - sanitation revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	2 846	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 846
Service charges - refuse revenue		—	—	—	—	10 933	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10 933
Rental of facilities and equipment		—	—	72	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	76
Interest earned - external investments		—	—	5 500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		—	—	67 883	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	67 883
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		—	—	—	—	2 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 000
Licences and permits		—	—	—	—	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50
Agency services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other revenue		—	—	2 298	500	29	74	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 902
Transfers and subsidies		5 708	—	248 260	—	73 422	—	158 050	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	485 440
Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 731	—	474 159	500	86 438	74	336 587	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	902 489
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		20 623	13 360	46 539	40 807	46 711	19 341	73 590	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	260 971
Remuneration of councillors		25 340	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	25 340
Debt impairment		—	—	81 641	—	14 899	—	122 337	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	218 877
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 387	—	—	5 376	33 835	—	127 085	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	167 684
Finance charges		—	—	—	—	1 518	—	2 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 518
Bulk purchases - electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	20 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20 000
Inventory consumed		—	—	—	3 431	—	—	5 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 431
Contracted services		2 300	200	11 850	6 250	55 197	984	25 206	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101 987
Transfers and subsidies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other expenditure		12 659	4 305	325	17 864	8 740	234	5 719	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	49 845
Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure		62 308	17 865	140 355	73 727	160 901	20 559	380 937	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	856 653
Surplus/(Deficit)		(57 578)	(17 865)	333 804	(73 227)	(74 462)	(20 485)	(44 351)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	45 836
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)				—	—	29 054		204 706									233 760
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)				—	—	—		—									—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)				—	—	—		—									—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(57 578)	(17 865)	333 804	(73 227)	(45 409)	(20 485)	160 356	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	279 596

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

NM373 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework							2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome			
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors											
Less: Provision for debt impairment											
Total Consumer debtors											
Debt impairment provisions											
Balance at the beginning of the year											
Contributions to the provision											
Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year											
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance											
System Input Volume											
Water Treatment Works											
Bulk Purchases											
Natural Sources											
Authorized Consumption											
Billed Authorized Consumption											
Billed Metered Consumption											
Free Basic Water											
Subsidized Water											
Revenue Water											
Billed Unmetered Consumption											
Free Basic Water											
Subsidized Water											
Revenue Water											
Unbilled Authorized Consumption											
Unbilled Metered Consumption											
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption											
Water Losses											
Unaccounted Consumption											
Customer Meter Inaccuracies											
Real losses											
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains											
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs											
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter											
Data Transfer and Management Errors											
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses											
Non-revenue Water											
Closing Balance Water											
Agricultural											
Opening Balance											
Acquisitions											
Issues											
Adjustments											
Write-offs											
Closing balance - Agricultural											
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance											
Acquisitions											
Issues											
Adjustments											
Write-offs											
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated											
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance											
Acquisitions											
Issues											
Adjustments											
Write-offs											
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated											
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance											
Acquisitions											
Issues											
Adjustments											
Write-offs											
Closing balance - Finished Goods											
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance											
Acquisitions											
Issues											
Adjustments											
Write-offs											
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies											
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance											
Materials											
Transfers											
Closing balance - Work-in-progress											
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance											
Acquisitions											
Transfers											
Sales											
Closing Balance - Housing Stock											
Land											
Opening Balance											
Acquisitions											
Sales											
Adjustments											
Correction of Prior period errors											
Closing Balance - Land											
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables											
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/balances (incl. finance leases)											
Less: Accumulated depreciation											
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowings											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities											
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables											
Other creditors											
Unspent conditional transfers											
VAT											
Total Trade and other payables											
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing											
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation											
Other											
Total Provisions - non-current											
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance											
GRAP adjustments											
Revised balance											
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Transfers to/from Reserves											
Depreciation effects											
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE				186 025	166 001	348 537	367 542	406 700	406 700	423 025	427 861	432 138
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				56	107	134	100	120	120	74	77	80
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION				1 000	653	1 559	1 827	5 963	5 963	4 731	3 182	3 347
FINANCIAL VIABILITY				508 505	575 355	480 029	505 811	552 480	552 480	474 159	512 370	519 335
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT				(0)	214	640	500	500	500	500	521	544
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	695 586	742 329	830 899	875 781	965 762	965 762	902 489	944 011	955 444

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	(191 077)	(179 684)	(164 628)	(202 495)	(252 894)	(252 894)	(233 760)	(215 962)	(241 602)
--------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand													
BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE				621 666	618 235	657 862	524 226	573 255	573 255	541 838	562 907	585 793	
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				15 587	15 000	17 223	24 919	27 800	27 800	20 559	21 191	21 818	
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION				84 371	93 858	92 190	84 474	91 177	91 177	90 898	92 050	95 047	
FINANCIAL VIABILITY				56 889	217 956	111 788	140 405	149 574	149 574	134 597	139 352	144 466	
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT				135 277	131 021	117 061	80 953	75 164	75 164	68 760	72 255	73 829	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	913 790	1 076 070	996 124	854 977	916 970	916 970	856 653	887 754	920 954

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
- | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|
| check op expenditure balance | 92 405 | 100 253 | 104 939 | 78 827 | 61 460 | 61 460 | (70 000) | (72 940) | (76 149) |
|------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE				43 332	69 983	22 738	202 495	252 894	252 894	234 860	217 108	242 799
FINANCIAL VIABILITY				43	12	42	–	–	–	–	–	–
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT				3 680	106	130	1 000	500	500	300	313	326
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	47 055	70 100	22 911	203 495	253 394	253 394	235 160	217 421	243 125

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services										
Energy Sources										
Electricity										
Formal Settlement Households Receiving Electricity	Households	0.0%	0.0%	30000.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30000.0%	30000.0%	30000.0%
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	0.0%	0.0%	4000000.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4000000.0%	4200000.0%	4410000.0%
Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)	Households	7000.0%	0.0%	7000.0%	7000.0%	7000.0%	7000.0%	8000.0%	8000.0%	8000.0%
Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)	Households	5000.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5000.0%	5000.0%	5000.0%	5500.0%	5500.0%	5000.0%
Sanitation	Households	330.0%	0.0%	0.0%	330.0%	330.0%	330.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	0.0%	0.0%	500000.0%	500000.0%	500000.0%	500000.0%	389000.0%	405000.0%	423000.0%
No Toilet Provisions	Households	39000.0%	0.0%	39000.0%	39000.0%	39000.0%	39000.0%	40000.0%	40000.0%	40000.0%
Water Management										
Water Distribution										
Water	Households	19000.0%	0.0%	0.0%	19000.0%	19000.0%	19000.0%	25000.0%	25000.0%	25000.0%
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	0.0%	0.0%	10000.0%	10000000.0%	10000000.0%	10000000.0%	11099000.0%	11565000.0%	12074000.0%
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	Households	5700.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5700.0%	5700.0%	5700.0%	7000.0%	7000.0%	7000.0%
Dwelling)	Households	10000.0%	0.0%	10000.0%	10000.0%	10000.0%	10000.0%	10000.0%	10000.0%	10000.0%
Using Public Tap (< Min.Service Level)	Households	12000.0%	0.0%	12000.0%	12000.0%	12000.0%	12000.0%	12000.0%	12000.0%	12000.0%
Level)	Households	52000.0%	0.0%	52000.0%	52000.0%	52000.0%	52000.0%	52000.0%	52000.0%	52000.0%

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

NW375 Moses Kotane - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

WVS/ Moses Rotane - Supporting Table 3A0 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.9%	0.8%	1.3%	0.4%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.2%	2.3%	2.9%	0.7%	1.4%	1.4%	1.6%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.4	0.4	0.5	1.9	1.3	1.3	0.7	4.2	1.5	1.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.4	0.4	0.5	1.9	1.3	1.3	0.7	4.2	1.5	1.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	1.0	0.5	0.5
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.0%	37.0%	28.8%	44.2%	44.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.0%	37.0%	28.8%	44.2%	44.2%	44.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	59.0%	10.7%	16.0%	16.6%	42.2%	42.2%	19.2%	13.2%	13.1%	13.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		449.3%	-44285.8%	367.8%	236.1%	215.6%	215.6%	32.8%	-2399.1%	34.0%	15.8%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.1%	26.2%	28.5%	30.9%	28.0%	28.0%	26.0%	28.9%	28.3%	28.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.8%	29.3%	31.4%	33.8%	30.7%	30.7%		31.7%	31.0%	31.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	12.4%	8.5%	5.5%	3.6%	5.9%	5.9%		4.5%	4.5%	4.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.4%	22.4%	18.8%	15.6%	14.1%	14.1%	14.3%	19.0%	18.9%	19.5%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	188.1	56.0	–	226.7	226.7	226.7	–	–	–	–
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	158.8%	27.5%	41.8%	43.3%	118.9%	118.9%	56.8%	35.1%	35.1%	35.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.7	(0.0)	1.1	0.4	1.6	1.6	8.8	1.4	4.1	6.3

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions						2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census							
	Ref.					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			–	–	237 000	–	–	242 553	242 553	242 553	242 553	242 553
Females aged 5 - 14			–	–	24 000	242 553	–	35 099	35 099	35 099	35 099	35 099
Males aged 5 - 14			–	–	23 000	35 099	–	35 696	35 696	35 696	35 696	35 696
Females aged 15 - 34			–	–	41 000	75 483	–	75 483	75 483	75 483	75 483	75 483
Males aged 15 - 34			–	–	41 000	77 489	–	77 489	77 489	77 489	77 489	77 489
Unemployment			–	–	142 000	18 786	–	18 786	18 786	18 786	18 786	18 786
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12		–	–	32 821	–	–	33	33 758	33 758	33 758	33 758
R1 - R1 600			–	–	12 532	–	–	12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			–	–	227 000 000	–	–	242 553	242 553	242 553	242 553	242 553
Number of poor people in municipal area			–	–	84 000	–	–	84	84	84	84	84
Number of households in municipal area			–	–	60 000	–	–	62	62	62	62	62
Number of poor households in municipal area			–	–	33 000	–	–	330	33	33	330	330
Definition of poor household (R per month)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing statistics												
Formal	3											
Informal												
Total number of households			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		–	–	52 571	–	–	54 162	54 162	54 162	54 162	54 162
Dwellings provided by province/s			–	–	7 596	–	–	8 059	8 059	8 059	8 059	8 059
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			–	–	60 167	–	–	62 221	62 221	62 221	62 221	62 221
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					0.0%	4.7%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
Interest rate - investment						0.0%	0.0%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Remuneration increases						0.0%	0.0%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%						
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	3.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7					0.0%	65.0%	65.0%	102.0%	970.0%	970.0%	970.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling	5 700	–	–	5 700	5 700	5 700	7 000	7 000
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	10 000	–	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	52 000	–	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	67 700	–	62 000	67 700	67 700	67 700	69 000	69 000
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	12 000	–	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	12 000	–	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
		Total number of households	79 700	–	74 000	79 700	79 700	81 000	81 000	81 000
		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	7 000	–	7 000	7 000	7 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5 000	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 500	5 500	5 000
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	12 000	–	7 000	12 000	12 000	13 500	13 500	13 000
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	39 000	–	39 000	39 000	39 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	39 000	–	39 000	39 000	39 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
		Total number of households	51 000	–	46 000	51 000	51 000	53 500	53 500	53 000
		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week	128 000	–	–	75 125	75 125	75 125	75 500	75 500
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	128 000	–	–	75 125	75 125	75 125	75 500	75 500
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	128 000	–	–	75 125	75 125	75 125	75 500	75 500
Municipal in-house services		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling	5 700	–	–	5 700	5 700	5 700	7 000	7 000
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	10 000	–	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	52 000	–	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	67 700	–	62 000	67 700	67 700	67 700	69 000	69 000
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	12 000	–	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	12 000	–	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
		Total number of households	79 700	–	74 000	79 700	79 700	81 000	81 000	81 000
		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	7 000	–	7 000	7 000	7 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5 000	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 500	5 500	5 000
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	12 000	–	7 000	12 000	12 000	13 500	13 500	13 000
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	39 000	–	39 000	39 000	39 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	39 000	–	39 000	39 000	39 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
		Total number of households	51 000	–	46 000	51 000	51 000	53 500	53 500	53 000
		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week	128 000	–	–	75 125	75 125	75 125	75 500	75 500
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	128 000	–	–	75 125	75 125	75 125	75 500	75 500
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	128 000	–	–	75 125	75 125	75 125	75 500	75 500

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	30 000
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	4 000 000	-	-	-	4 000 000	4 200 000	4 410 000
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	4 000 000	-	-	-	4 000 000	4 200 000	4 410 000
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (8 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	10 984 628	672 873	1 020 160	10 682 385	10 682 385	11 098 598	11 564 739	12 073 588	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	19 000	-	-	19 000	19 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	10 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	11 099 000	11 565 000	12 074 000	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	10 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	11 099 000	11 565 000	12 074 000	
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	280 557	350 412	306 074	374 500	374 500	374 500	389 106	405 448	423 288
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	330	-	-	330	330	330	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	389 000	405 000	423 000
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	389 000	405 000	423 000
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	(4 148 088)	562 606	460 067	21 453 850	553 850	553 850	424 984	442 832	462 316
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	58 114	-	-	58 114	58 114	58 114	58 300	58 300	58 300
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	389 000	405 000	423 000
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	389 000	405 000	423 000

Balances

- Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
- Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
- Include total of all housing units within the municipality
- Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
- Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
- Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
- Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
- Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
- Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

NW375 Moses Kotane Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18/1(b)	1	30 945	(452)	58 507	19 056	93 796	93 796	501 248	77 770	238 673	383 264
Cash + investments at the year end less applications - R'000	18/1(b)	2	(149 184)	(196 354)	(234 309)	(51 201)	(69 427)	(69 427)	55 393	66 528	(40 960)	(20 249)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18/1(b)	3	0.7	-	1.1	0.4	1.6	1.6	8.8	1.4	4.1	6.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18/1	4	65 279	(53 803)	104 342	302 125	363 147	363 147	253 243	209 596	199 279	199 943
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI-X target exclusive	18/1(a)(2)	5	N.A.	5.8%	4.2%	(0.8%)	(3.8%)	(6.0%)	(13.0%)	(7.2%)	(1.8%)	(1.6%)
Cash receipts % of Ratespayer & Other revenue	18/1(a)(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	35.9%	35.9%	132.8%	45.8%	45.4%	45.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18/1(c)(2)	7	40.9%	102.5%	63.1%	52.1%	56.8%	56.8%	69.0%	64.0%	64.5%	64.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18/1(c)(9)	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(19.7%)	(19.7%)	(62.1%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18/1(c)	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18/1(a)	10								100.0%	97.9%	143.9%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18/1(a)	11	N.A.	(80.7%)	67.8%	8.8%	181.1%	0.0%	(55.6%)	(70.9%)	4.3%	4.4%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18/1(a)	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20/1(v)(i)	13	2.6%	1.9%	1.6%	0.9%	1.8%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20/1(v)(i)	14	47.1%	21.7%	40.7%	4.8%	5.0%	5.0%	0.0%	11.5%	21.7%	25.9%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (credit/delict) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% inc/ total service charges (incl prop rates)	18/1(a)		11.8%	10.2%	5.2%	2.2%	0.0%	(7.0%)	(1.2%)	4.2%	4.4%	4.4%
% inc/ Property Tax	18/1(a)		10.0%	4.9%	5.1%	4.0%	0.0%	(6.2%)	(3.3%)	4.2%	4.4%	4.4%
% inc/ Service charges - electricity revenue	18/1(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ Service charges - water revenue	18/1(a)		19.5%	11.6%	4.4%	0.6%	0.0%	(7.3%)	1.8%	4.2%	4.4%	4.4%
% inc/ Service charges - sanitation revenue	18/1(a)		0.9%	17.2%	(6.5%)	20.1%	0.0%	(1.9%)	(4.8%)	4.2%	4.4%	4.4%
% inc/ Service charges - refuse revenue	18/1(a)		(55.6%)	115.4%	24.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(13.0%)	(12.4%)	4.2%	4.4%	4.4%
% inc/ in	18/1(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18/1(a)		258 557	289 009	318 462	335 095	342 615	342 615	318 783	338 638	352 860	368 386
Service charges			258 557	289 009	318 462	335 095	342 615	342 615	318 783	338 638	352 860	368 386
Property rates			122 557	134 800	141 420	148 602	154 602	154 602	144 972	149 168	155 433	162 273
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			123 284	147 290	164 373	171 628	172 548	172 548	160 026	175 691	183 070	191 125
Service charges - sanitation revenue			2 255	2 274	2 665	2 490	2 990	2 990	2 934	2 946	3 096	3 096
Service charges - refuse removal			10 462	4 645	10 004	12 475	12 475	12 475	10 851	10 933	11 302	11 893
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			85	42	84	30	75	75	74	76	79	83
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			12 744	7 919	172	1 000	500	500	55	400	1 459	1 523
Cash receipts from ratespayers	18/1(a)		-	-	-	-	147 523	147 523	516 246	187 611	194 522	204 109
Ratespayer & Other revenue	18/1(a)		327 254	339 364	388 887	402 686	411 361	411 361	388 609	411 549	428 834	447 686
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(265 998)	(331 190)	53 861	11 724	274 274	274 274	47 762	(26 205)	5 136	5 453
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18/1(a)		555 082	485 211	502 521	670 190	802 895	802 895	711 047	719 200	725 408	743 377
Capital expenditure - total	20/1(v)		47 055	70 100	22 911	203 495	253 394	253 394	179 880	235 160	217 421	243 125
Capital expenditure - renewal	20/1(v)(i)		22 179	15 191	9 315	9 864	12 702	12 702		27 077	47 135	62 913
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										485 440	524 921	516 619
DoRA capital grants total MFY										233 760	215 962	-
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										719 200	740 883	516 619
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

DoRA operating

Trend

Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)

			(265 998)	(331 190)	53 861	47 762	(26 205)	5 136	5 453	-	-	-
--	--	--	-----------	-----------	--------	--------	----------	-------	-------	---	---	---

Total Operating Revenue			695 586	742 329	830 899	875 781	965 762	965 762	942 303	902 489	944 011	955 444
Total Operating Expenditure			821 384	975 817	891 185	776 150	855 510	855 510	850 353	926 653	960 694	997 104
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(125 798)	(233 488)	(60 286)	99 631	110 253	110 253	91 950	(24 164)	(16 683)	(41 660)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										77 770		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				6.7%	11.9%	5.4%	10.3%	0.0%	(2.4%)	(6.6%)	4.6%	1.2%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				10.0%	4.9%	5.1%	4.0%	0.0%	(6.2%)	(3.5%)	4.2%	4.4%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				11.8%	10.2%	5.2%	2.2%	0.0%	(7.0%)	(1.2%)	4.2%	4.4%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				18.8%	(8.7%)	(12.9%)	10.2%	0.0%	(0.6%)	8.3%	3.7%	3.8%
% Increase in Employee Costs				7.0%	21.8%	14.3%	(0.3%)	0.0%	(9.3%)	(3.3%)	2.3%	3.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				(32.5%)	112.7%	(67.4%)	275.0%	0.0%	(22.3%)	(33.3%)	4.2%	4.4%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					1155731.016	635754.0765				399932.7986		
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)					354827.0725	364898.0706				372647.5441		
R&M % of PPE			2.6%	1.9%	1.6%	0.9%	1.8%	1.8%		1.1%	1.1%	1.1%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			4.0%	4.0%	2.0%	3.0%	4.0%	4.0%		3.0%	3.0%	4.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			47.9%	102.5%	63.1%	58.1%	56.8%	56.8%	69.0%	64.6%	64.6%	64.5%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			-	-	172	1 000	500	500	55	400	1 459	1 523
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			34 312	62 181	22 738	202 495	252 894	252 894	179 825	234 760	215 962	241 602
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			100.0%	100.0%	99.2%	99.5%	99.8%	99.8%	100.0%	99.8%	99.3%	99.4%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			47 055	70 100	22 911	203 495	253 394	253 394	179 880	235 160	217 421	243 125
Asset Renewal			24 519	56 313	11 177	70 846	81 970	81 970	81 970	87 077	82 107	129 363
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			71.5%	90.6%	48.8%	34.8%	32.3%	32.3%	45.6%	37.0%	37.8%	53.2%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	35.9%	35.9%	132.8%	45.6%	45.4%	45.6%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.9%	0.8%	1.3%	0.4%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(149 184)	(196 354)	(234 309)	(51 201)	(69 427)	(69 427)	55 393	66 528	(40 960)	(20 249)
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.5%	0.7%	1.0%	1.1%	1.0%	1.0%		1.4%	1.4%	1.4%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			695 586	742 329	830 899	875 781	965 762	965 762	942 303	902 489	944 011	955 444
Total Operating Expenditure			821 384	975 817	891 185	776 150	855 510	855 510	850 353	926 653	960 694	997 104
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(125 798)	(233 488)	(60 286)	99 631	110 253	110 253	91 950	(24 164)	(16 683)	(41 660)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(149 184)	(196 354)	(234 309)	(51 201)	(69 427)	(69 427)	55 393	66 528	(40 960)	(20 249)
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15		✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2000/01/01	2000/01/01	2000/01/01	2000/01/01					
Financial year valuation used	2	0	0	2016	0			0		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)										
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	8 188	–	8 188 000	–	–	–	8 188 000	8 188 000	8 188 000
No. of sectional title values	5	88	–	88 000	–	–	–	88 000	88 000	88 000
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		1	–	1	–	–	–	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		840	–	840	–	–	–	840	840	840
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	29	–	29	–	–	–	29	29	29
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		48	–	0	–	–	–	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	1 557	–	2	–	–	–	2	2	2
Total land value (Rm)	5	2 075	–	2	–	–	–	2	2	2
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	519	–	1	–	–	–	1	1	1
Total market value (Rm)	5	3 054	–	3	–	–	–	3	3	3
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes		Yes	No			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	No			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No		No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	No			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	45 723	–	–	–	69 720	69 720	69 720	69 720	69 720
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	43 043	–	55 776	–	55 776	55 776	55 776	55 776	55 776
Expected cash collection rate (%)		294.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		4 400	–	4 400	–	–	–	4 400	4 400	4 400
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		4 400	–	4 400	–	–	–	4 400	4 400	4 400

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		5 823	196	312	1 361	380	32	64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17	3
No. of sectional title property values		88	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		208 220 000	–	–	–	7 077 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Frequency of valuation (select)		<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		5 823	196	312	1 361	380	32	64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17	3
No. of sectional title property values		88	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		208 220 000	–	–	–	7 077 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Frequency of valuation (select)		<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to **6 decimal places maximum**
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		Residential properties	0.0011	-	0.0008	0.0008	0.0009	0.0009	0.0009
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	0.0862	0.0862	0.0902	0.0943	0.0943
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties			0.0093	-	0.0066	0.0066	0.0069	0.0069	0.0072
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.0542	-	0.0603	0.0659	0.0659	0.0659	0.0689
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure			0.0010	-	0.0002	0.0002	0.0002	0.0002	0.0002
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	17 000	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)			15	-	20	21	20	21	22
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)			-	-	23	24	24	25	26
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)			17	-	26	27	27	28	30
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	45	47	50
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)								
Other	2	(fill in structure)						
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)								
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)								
FBE		(how is this targeted?)						
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)						
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)						
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)						
Other	2							
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/ fixed fee			-	-	-	-	49	51
80l bin - once a week								54
250l bin - once a week								

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
- [Insert lines as applicable]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
- [Insert blocks as applicable]		0 (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
- [Insert blocks as applicable]		0 (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
- [Insert blocks as applicable]		0 (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		48.27	–	–	57.49	57.49	57.49	(98.5%)	0.84	1.00	1.10
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption		323.04	–	–	429.96	429.96	429.96	(95.2%)	20.47	21.40	22.40
Sanitation		25.96	–	–	34.56	34.56	34.56	31.5%	45.45	47.40	49.50
Refuse removal		26.94	–	–	35.85	35.85	35.85	37.2%	49.18	51.30	53.60
Other											
sub-total		424.21	–	–	557.86	557.86	557.86	(79.2%)	115.94	121.10	126.60
VAT on Services		52.63	–	–	68.23	68.23	68.23	–	75.06	82.56	94.94
Total large household bill:		476.84	–	–	626.09	626.09	626.09	(69.5%)	191.00	203.66	221.54
% increase/-decrease			(100.0%)	–	–	–	–	(69.5%)	(69.5%)	6.6%	8.8%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		35.33	–	–	42.08	42.08	42.08	(44.1%)	23.54	24.60	25.70
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption		255.74	–	–	340.38	340.38	340.38	(93.1%)	23.54	24.60	25.70
Sanitation		25.96	–	–	34.56	34.56	34.56	–	38.02	39.92	41.92
Refuse removal		26.94	–	–	35.85	35.85	35.85	–	39.44	41.41	43.48
Other											
sub-total		343.97	–	–	452.87	452.87	452.87	(72.5%)	124.54	130.53	136.80
VAT on Services		43.21	–	–	61.62	61.62	61.62	–	67.78	77.95	89.64
Total small household bill:		387.18	–	–	514.49	514.49	514.49	(62.6%)	192.32	208.48	226.44
% increase/-decrease			(100.0%)	–	–	–	–	(62.6%)	(62.6%)	8.4%	8.6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		20.00	–	–	19.46	19.46	19.46	–	20.63	21.66	22.74
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption		188.44	–	–	303.18	303.18	303.18	(100.0%)	–	–	–
Sanitation		25.96	–	–	34.56	34.56	34.56	–	38.02	39.92	41.91
Refuse removal		26.94	–	35.86	35.85	35.85	35.85	–	39.44	41.41	43.48
Other											
sub-total		261.34	–	35.86	393.05	393.05	393.05	(75.0%)	98.09	102.99	108.13
VAT on Services		33.79	–	56.04	56.04	56.04	56.04	–	61.64	70.89	81.52
Total small household bill:		295.13	–	91.90	449.09	449.09	449.09	(64.4%)	159.73	173.88	189.65
% increase/-decrease			(100.0%)	–	388.7%	–	–	(64.4%)	(64.4%)	8.9%	9.1%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality	1									
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		1 085	52 824	44 765	17 713	42 797	42 797	61 284	63 986	66 796
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total		1 085	52 824	44 765	17 713	42 797	42 797	61 284	63 986	66 796
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		1 085	52 824	44 765	17 713	42 797	42 797	61 284	63 986	66 796

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Municipality sub-total										#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Entities														
N/A														- - - - - -
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

References

- 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
- 2. List investments in expiry date order
- 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
- 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		1 187	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	1 187	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	1 187	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	433 799	467 695	549 236	549 236	485 440	509 446	501 775
Local Government Equitable Share										
Equitable Share		–	–	426 929	459 989	542 394	542 394	476 855	502 337	494 426
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	–	1 559	1 827	1 963	1 963	1 708	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	–	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 850	1 950	1 950
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	268	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	3 343	4 179	3 179	3 179	5 027	5 159	5 399
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	3 910	–	–	766	766	–	–	–
Libraries; Archives and Museums		–	3 910	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	766	766	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	646	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Library South Africa		–	–	646	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	–	3 910	434 445	467 695	550 002	550 002	485 440	509 446	501 775
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		191 077	88 203	68 076	202 495	227 894	227 894	233 760	215 962	241 602
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		137 344	35 748	27 965	144 470	154 979	154 979	162 544	166 808	174 562
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		53 733	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	52 455	40 110	58 025	72 915	72 915	71 216	49 154	67 040
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	25 000	25 000	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	25 000	25 000	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	91 481	96 552	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Investment Unit		–	91 481	91 811	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Small Business Council		–	–	4 741	–	–	–	–	–	–
Registration of Deeds Trade Account		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	191 077	179 684	164 628	202 495	252 894	252 894	233 760	215 962	241 602
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		191 077	183 595	599 073	670 190	802 895	802 895	719 200	725 408	743 377

- References
- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
 - Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
 - Replacement of RSC levies
 - Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
 - Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
 - Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		111 567	115 671	109 411	75 539	61 663	61 663	3 558	1 928	2 013
Local Government Equitable Share		87 864	98 808	106 262	75 000	58 000	58 000	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		3 531	3 862	595	539	1 963	1 963	1 708	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		20 172	13 001	2 291	–	1 700	1 700	1 850	1 928	2 013
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	263	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		111 567	115 671	109 411	75 539	61 663	61 663	3 558	1 928	2 013
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		34 312	62 181	22 738	202 495	227 328	227 328	233 760	215 962	241 602
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		34 312	50 276	22 738	144 470	154 413	154 413	162 544	166 808	174 562
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	11 906	–	58 025	72 915	72 915	71 216	49 154	67 040
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	25 000	25 000	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	25 000	25 000	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		0	–	–	–	566	566	1 000	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Investment Unit		0	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
National Small Business Council		–	–	–	–	566	566	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		34 312	62 181	22 738	202 495	252 894	252 894	234 760	215 962	241 602
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		145 879	177 853	132 149	278 034	314 557	314 557	238 318	217 890	243 615

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(478)	(816)	–	(816)	(816)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(13 005)	0	0	–	347	347	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(47 136)	(1 700)	(1 968)	–	(550 340)	(550 340)	(485 440)	(524 921)	(516 619)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		50 975	1 700	1 968	–	550 340	550 340	485 440	524 921	516 619
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(9 166)	0	(347)	–	347	347	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		50 975	1 700	1 968	–	550 340	550 340	485 440	524 921	516 619
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(9 166)	0	(347)	–	347	347	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(10 133)	(60 262)	–	(41 463)	(41 463)	(130 094)	(166 808)	(175 905)
Current year receipts		(148 975)	(239 947)	(204 692)	–	(202 495)	(202 495)	(233 760)	(215 962)	(242 945)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		146 669	179 684	163 229	–	202 495	202 495	233 760	215 962	242 945
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(2 306)	(80 529)	(161 987)	–	(41 463)	(41 463)	(130 094)	(166 808)	(175 905)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	(216)	(216)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	(4 957)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	4 741	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	(216)	–	(216)	(216)	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		146 669	179 684	167 970	–	202 495	202 495	233 760	215 962	242 945
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(2 306)	(80 529)	(162 203)	–	(41 679)	(41 679)	(130 094)	(166 808)	(175 905)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		197 644	181 384	169 938	–	752 835	752 835	719 200	740 883	759 564
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(11 472)	(80 529)	(162 551)	–	(41 332)	(41 332)	(130 094)	(166 808)	(175 905)

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(313 031)	(395 308)	(432 477)	(467 695)	338	338	–	15 475	14 844
Check capex	112 358	117 503	145 232	(202 495)	(50 399)	(50 399)	(1 000)	–	1 343

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Care Dependency</i>		-	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Grant In Aid</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		13 716	14 964	15 988	16 071	17 614	17 614	17 256	17 774	18 307
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	2 742	2 946	3 019	3 019	3 019	2 945	3 033	3 124
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		5 022	5 121	5 194	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 140	5 294	5 453
Sub Total - Councillors		18 738	22 827	24 128	24 819	26 363	26 363	25 340	26 100	26 883
% increase	4		21.8%	5.7%	2.9%	6.2%	–	(3.9%)	3.0%	3.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 158	2 839	2 473	9 030	7 660	7 660	8 678	8 939	9 207
Pension and UIF Contributions		345	131	319	585	598	598	618	637	656
Medical Aid Contributions		120	101	99	103	103	103	104	107	110
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	93	184	518	430	430	349	359	370
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	373	529	979	1 819	1 499	1 499	1 159	1 193	1 229
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 997	3 693	4 054	12 055	10 290	10 290	10 908	11 235	11 572
% increase	4		(38.4%)	9.8%	197.4%	(14.6%)	–	6.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		120 120	128 998	161 087	181 074	177 047	177 047	174 917	178 341	183 792
Pension and UIF Contributions		24 049	26 170	30 168	36 853	36 979	36 979	35 632	36 690	37 780
Medical Aid Contributions		9 556	10 437	11 960	26 374	20 552	20 552	15 408	15 861	16 327
Overtime		10 057	10 996	8 008	297	8 096	8 096	8 009	8 249	8 495
Performance Bonus		7 842	8 784	9 708	13 014	13 727	13 727	12 836	13 216	13 608
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	525	500	640	540	539	539	560	633	646
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	373	411	478	530	685	685	566	583	601
Other benefits and allowances	3	3 121	2 664	2 119	93	2 046	2 046	2 133	2 197	2 263
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	6 080	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	1 789	2 623	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		175 644	190 749	232 871	258 776	259 670	259 670	250 063	255 771	263 512
% increase	4		8.6%	22.1%	11.1%	0.3%	–	(3.7%)	2.3%	3.0%
Total Parent Municipality		200 379	217 269	261 053	295 651	296 323	296 323	286 311	293 106	301 968
			8.4%	20.2%	13.3%	0.2%	–	(3.4%)	2.4%	3.0%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS										
		200 379	217 269	261 053	295 651	296 323	296 323	286 311	293 106	301 968
% increase	4		8.4%	20.2%	13.3%	0.2%	-	(3.4%)	2.4%	3.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	181 641	194 442	236 925	270 831	269 960	269 960	260 971	267 006	275 085

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		273 792	-	-			273 792
Chief Whip			436 174	-	-			436 174
Executive Mayor			818 516	-	-			818 516
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee			4 813 463	-				4 813 463
Total for all other councillors			10 913 883	-	8 084 205			18 998 088
Total Councillors	8	-	17 255 828	-	8 084 205			25 340 033
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			-	-	-	-		-
Chief Finance Officer			1 107 113	253 455	216 123	92 260		1 668 951
SM					-			-
SM AO			1 237 896	276 151	222 716	106 413		1 843 176
SM D05			1 205 521	123	240 000	30 000		1 475 644
SM DCH			1 047 813	188 446	180 123	60 000		1 476 382
SM DCS			1 421 820	1 839	60 123	-		1 483 782
SM DPS			1 174 621	1 839	240 123	60 000		1 476 583
SM DTS			1 483 559	-	-	-		1 483 559
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	8 678 343	721 853	1 159 208	348 673		10 908 077
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	25 934 171	721 853	9 243 413	348 673		36 248 110

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			68	–	68	68	–	68	68	–	68
Board Members of municipal entities		4									
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		5									
Other Managers		3	7	–	6	7	–	6	7	–	6
Professionals		7	30	6	9	28	27	1	28	27	1
Finance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning											
Information Technology											
Roads											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other											
Technicians			148	40	–	136	144	–	145	–	–
Finance			148	40	–	136	144	–	145	–	–
Spatial/town planning											
Information Technology											
Roads											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other											
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			173	95	–	213	204	9	213	204	9
Service and sales workers											
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators											
Elementary Occupations			39	49	–	42	42	–	42	42	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	465	190	83	494	417	84	503	273	84
% increase						6.2%	119.5%	1.2%	1.8%	(34.5%)	–
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10	539	243	83	625	548	84	634	404	84
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	74	53	–	131	131	–	131	131	–
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates			12 431	12 431	12 431	12 431	12 431	12 431	12 431	12 431	12 431	12 431	12 431	12 431	149 168	155 433	162 273
Service charges - electricity revenue			(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue			14 641	14 641	14 641	14 641	14 641	14 641	14 641	14 641	14 641	14 641	14 641	14 641	175 691	183 070	191 125
Service charges - sanitation revenue			237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	2 846	2 965	3 096
Service charges - refuse revenue			911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	10 933	11 392	11 893
Rental of facilities and equipment			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	76	79	83
Interest earned - external investments			458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	5 500	5 731	5 983
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	67 883	70 734	73 847
Dividends received			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits			167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	2 084	2 176
Licences and permits			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	52	54
Agency services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies			40 453	40 453	40 453	40 453	40 453	40 453	40 453	40 453	40 453	40 453	40 453	40 453	485 440	509 446	501 775
Other revenue			242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	2 902	3 024	3 140
Gains			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)			75 207	75 207	75 207	75 207	75 207	75 207	75 207	75 207	75 207	75 207	75 207	75 208	902 489	944 011	955 444
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs			21 748	21 748	21 748	21 748	21 748	21 748	21 748	21 748	21 748	21 748	21 748	21 746	260 971	267 006	275 085
Remuneration of councillors			2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	25 340	26 100	26 883
Debt impairment			18 240	18 240	18 240	18 240	18 240	18 240	18 240	18 240	18 240	18 240	18 240	18 240	218 877	227 844	237 644
Depreciation & asset impairment			13 974	13 974	13 974	13 974	13 974	13 974	13 974	13 974	13 974	13 974	13 974	13 974	167 684	174 726	182 414
Finance charges			293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	3 518	3 666	3 827
Bulk purchases - electricity			1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	20 840	21 757
Inventory consumed			703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	70 703	78 431	81 725	85 321
Contracted services			8 499	8 499	8 499	8 499	8 499	8 499	8 499	8 499	8 499	8 499	8 499	8 499	101 987	105 822	109 991
Transfers and subsidies			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure			4 154	4 154	4 154	4 154	4 154	4 154	4 154	4 154	4 154	4 154	4 154	4 154	49 845	52 965	54 181
Losses			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure			71 388	71 388	71 388	71 388	71 388	71 388	71 388	71 388	71 388	71 388	71 388	141 385	926 653	960 694	997 104
Surplus/(Deficit)			3 819	3 819	3 819	3 819	3 819	3 819	3 819	3 819	3 819	3 819	3 819	(66 178)	(24 164)	(16 683)	(41 660)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	233 760	215 962	241 602
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	(46 698)	209 596	199 279	199 943
Taxation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)			1	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	(46 698)	209 596	199 279	199 943

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	4 731	3 182	3 347
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		39 513	39 513	39 513	39 513	39 513	39 513	39 513	39 513	39 513	39 513	39 513	39 513	474 159	512 370	519 335
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	521	544
Vote 05 - Community Services		9 624	9 624	9 624	9 624	9 624	9 624	9 624	9 624	9 624	9 624	9 624	9 624	115 492	110 923	133 106
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	74	77	80
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		45 108	45 108	45 108	45 108	45 108	45 108	45 108	45 108	45 108	45 108	45 108	45 108	541 293	532 900	540 634
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		94 687	94 687	94 687	94 687	94 687	94 687	94 687	94 687	94 687	94 687	94 687	94 688	1 136 249	1 159 973	1 197 046
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		5 192	5 192	5 192	5 192	5 192	5 192	5 192	5 192	5 192	5 192	5 192	5 192	62 308	62 524	64 543
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		1 489	1 489	1 489	1 489	1 489	1 489	1 489	1 489	1 489	1 489	1 489	1 489	17 865	18 479	19 126
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		11 696	11 696	11 696	11 696	11 696	11 696	11 696	11 696	11 696	11 696	11 696	11 696	140 355	145 282	150 575
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		6 144	6 144	6 144	6 144	6 144	6 144	6 144	6 144	6 144	6 144	6 144	6 144	73 727	77 371	79 099
Vote 05 - Community Services		13 408	13 408	13 408	13 408	13 408	13 408	13 408	13 408	13 408	13 408	13 408	13 408	160 901	167 098	173 777
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	20 559	21 191	21 818
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		31 745	31 745	31 745	31 745	31 745	31 745	31 745	31 745	31 745	31 745	31 745	31 744	380 937	395 809	412 017
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		71 388	71 388	71 388	71 388	71 388	71 388	71 388	71 388	71 388	71 388	71 388	71 385	856 653	887 754	920 954
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 302	279 596	272 219	276 092
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 302	279 596	272 219	276 092

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration			39 949	39 949	39 949	39 949	39 949	39 949	39 949	39 949	39 949	39 949	39 949	39 949	479 390	516 072	523 226
Executive and council			394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	4 731	3 182	3 347
Finance and administration			39 555	39 555	39 555	39 555	39 555	39 555	39 555	39 555	39 555	39 555	39 555	39 555	474 659	512 891	519 879
Internal audit														-	-	-	
Community and public safety			2 338	2 338	2 338	2 338	2 338	2 338	2 338	2 338	2 338	2 338	2 338	2 338	28 060	2 171	30 071
Community and social services			669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	8 024	25	27 831
Sport and recreation			1 499	1 499	1 499	1 499	1 499	1 499	1 499	1 499	1 499	1 499	1 499	1 499	17 986	9	10
Public safety			171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	2 050	2 136	2 230
Housing														-	-	-	
Health														-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services			5 425	5 425	5 425	5 425	5 425	5 425	5 425	5 425	5 425	5 425	5 425	5 425	65 101	40 208	71 929
Planning and development			425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	5 101	5 236	5 479
Road transport			5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	60 000	34 972	66 450
Environmental protection														-	-	-	
Trading services			46 975	46 975	46 975	46 975	46 975	46 975	46 975	46 975	46 975	46 975	46 975	46 975	563 698	601 521	571 821
Energy sources			1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	12 557	13 680	-
Water management			35 723	35 723	35 723	35 723	35 723	35 723	35 723	35 723	35 723	35 723	35 723	35 723	428 675	454 725	432 770
Waste water management			2 919	2 919	2 919	2 919	2 919	2 919	2 919	2 919	2 919	2 919	2 919	2 919	35 033	24 365	36 016
Waste management			7 286	7 286	7 286	7 286	7 286	7 286	7 286	7 286	7 286	7 286	7 286	7 286	87 432	108 752	103 035
Other														-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional			94 687	94 687	94 687	94 687	94 687	94 687	94 687	94 687	94 687	94 687	94 687	94 688	1 136 249	1 159 973	1 197 046
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration			25 757	25 757	25 757	25 757	25 757	25 757	25 757	25 757	25 757	25 757	25 757	25 755	309 079	319 026	329 297
Executive and council			6 019	6 019	6 019	6 019	6 019	6 019	6 019	6 019	6 019	6 019	6 019	6 019	72 228	72 810	75 220
Finance and administration			19 413	19 413	19 413	19 413	19 413	19 413	19 413	19 413	19 413	19 413	19 413	19 412	232 954	242 193	249 924
Internal audit			325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	3 896	4 023	4 153
Community and public safety			8 304	8 304	8 304	8 304	8 304	8 304	8 304	8 304	8 304	8 304	8 304	8 303	99 644	103 372	107 372
Community and social services			2 639	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 639	31 671	32 817	34 038
Sport and recreation			3 146	3 146	3 146	3 146	3 146	3 146	3 146	3 146	3 146	3 146	3 146	3 146	37 754	39 159	40 665
Public safety			2 518	2 518	2 518	2 518	2 518	2 518	2 518	2 518	2 518	2 518	2 518	2 518	30 218	31 397	32 669
Housing														-	-	-	
Health														-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services			7 729	7 729	7 729	7 729	7 729	7 729	7 729	7 729	7 729	7 729	7 729	7 728	92 744	96 271	100 147
Planning and development			1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	20 941	21 565	22 289
Road transport			5 984	5 984	5 984	5 984	5 984	5 984	5 984	5 984	5 984	5 984	5 984	5 983	71 802	74 706	77 858
Environmental protection														-	-	-	
Trading services			29 345	29 345	29 345	29 345	29 345	29 345	29 345	29 345	29 345	29 345	29 345	29 345	352 141	365 947	380 906
Energy sources			2 321	2 321	2 321	2 321	2 321	2 321	2 321	2 321	2 321	2 321	2 321	2 321	27 851	28 978	30 203
Water management			21 069	21 069	21 069	21 069	21 069	21 069	21 069	21 069	21 069	21 069	21 069	21 069	252 826	262 759	273 534
Waste water management			1 756	1 756	1 756	1 756	1 756	1 756	1 756	1 756	1 756	1 756	1 756	1 756	21 073	21 779	22 521
Waste management			4 199	4 199	4 199	4 199	4 199	4 199	4 199	4 199	4 199	4 199	4 199	4 199	50 391	52 431	54 647
Other			254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	3 046	3 137	3 232
Total Expenditure - Functional			71 388	71 388	71 388	71 388	71 388	71 388	71 388	71 388	71 388	71 388	71 388	71 385	856 653	887 754	920 954
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 302	279 596	272 219	276 092
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 299	23 302	279 596	272 219	276 092

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	313	326
Vote 05 - Community Services		2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	30 154	21 146	44 001
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		17 059	17 059	17 059	17 059	17 059	17 059	17 059	17 059	17 059	17 059	17 059	17 059	204 706	195 962	198 798
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 596	235 160	217 421	243 125
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 596	235 160	217 421	243 125

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	313	326
Executive and council													–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	313	326
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	27 077	1 146	29 001
Community and social services		675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	8 100	104	27 913
Sport and recreation		1 498	1 498	1 498	1 498	1 498	1 498	1 498	1 498	1 498	1 498	1 498	1 498	17 977	–	–
Public safety		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	1 042	1 088
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	60 000	34 972	66 450
Planning and development													–	–	–	–
Road transport		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	60 000	34 972	66 450
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	147 783	180 990	147 348
Energy sources		1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	12 557	13 680	–
Water management		10 024	10 024	10 024	10 024	10 024	10 024	10 024	10 024	10 024	10 024	10 024	10 024	120 291	147 310	120 490
Waste water management		988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	11 858	–	11 858
Waste management		256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	3 077	20 000	15 000
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 596	235 160	217 421	243 125
Funded by:																
National Government		19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	233 760	215 962	241 602
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality													–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies (capital transfers, allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		19 563	19 563	19 563	19 563	19 563	19 563	19 563	19 563	19 563	19 563	19 563	19 563	234 760	215 962	241 602
Borrowing													–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	400	1 459	1 523
Total Capital Funding		19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 596	235 160	217 421	243 125

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	6 837	6 837	6 837	6 837	6 837	6 837	6 837	6 837	6 837	6 837	6 837	6 837	82 043	85 488	89 250
Service charges - electricity revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - water revenue	5 567	5 567	5 567	5 567	5 567	5 567	5 567	5 567	5 567	5 567	5 567	5 567	66 801	69 606	72 669
Service charges - sanitation revenue	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	416	433	453
Service charges - refuse revenue	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	328	342	357
Rental of facilities and equipment	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	76	79	83
Interest earned - external investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	2 084	2 176
Licences and permits	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	52	54
Agency services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	40 453	40 453	40 453	40 453	40 453	40 453	40 453	40 453	40 453	40 453	40 453	40 453	485 440	524 921	516 619
Other revenue	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	35 898	36 436	39 068
Cash Receipts by Source	56 088	56 088	56 088	56 088	56 088	56 088	56 088	56 088	56 088	56 088	56 088	56 087	673 051	719 443	720 728
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	19 480	233 760	215 962	242 945
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	1 042	1 088
Short term loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(16)	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash Receipts by Source	75 650	75 650	75 650	75 650	75 650	75 650	75 650	75 650	75 650	75 650	75 650	75 649	907 795	936 447	964 761
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	23 859	23 859	23 859	23 859	23 859	23 859	23 859	23 859	23 859	23 859	23 859	23 858	286 311	293 106	301 968
Remuneration of councillors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bulk purchases - electricity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	6 536	6 536	6 536	6 536	6 536	6 536	6 536	6 536	6 536	6 536	6 536	6 536	78 431	81 725	85 320
Contracted services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and grants - other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other expenditure	21 946	21 946	21 946	21 946	21 946	21 946	21 946	21 946	21 946	21 946	21 946	21 946	263 351	183 292	189 757
Cash Payments by Type	52 341	52 341	52 341	52 341	52 341	52 341	52 341	52 341	52 341	52 341	52 341	52 339	628 093	558 123	577 045
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 596	235 160	217 421	243 125
Repayment of borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Cash Flows/Payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash Payments by Type	71 938	71 938	71 938	71 938	71 938	71 938	71 938	71 938	71 938	71 938	71 938	71 936	863 253	775 544	820 170
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	3 712	3 712	3 712	3 712	3 712	3 712	3 712	3 712	3 712	3 712	3 712	3 714	44 543	160 903	144 591
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	33 227	36 939	40 651	44 363	48 074	51 786	55 498	59 209	62 921	66 633	70 345	74 056	33 227	77 770	238 673
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	36 939	40 651	44 363	48 074	51 786	55 498	59 209	62 921	66 633	70 345	74 056	77 770	77 770	238 673	383 264

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MITREF it is now directly linked to A7.

NW375 Moses Kotane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

[illegible]

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality: <u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
														-
														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
														-
														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
														-
														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities: <u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
														-
														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
														-
														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
														-
														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		16 507	13 540	11 561	124 425	170 923	170 923	147 783	133 959	112 348
Roads Infrastructure		282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	12 266	16 690	16 690	12 557	13 680	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks		-	-	-	12 266	16 690	16 690	12 557	13 680	-
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 383	12 355	13 781	83 272	108 875	108 875	120 291	100 279	85 490
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		8 383	12 355	13 781	83 272	108 875	108 875	120 291	100 279	85 490
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	25 887	45 359	45 359	11 858	-	11 858
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	25 887	45 359	45 359	11 858	-	11 858
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 842	1 185	(2 220)	3 000	-	-	3 077	20 000	15 000
Landfill Sites		7 842	1 185	(2 220)	3 000	-	-	3 077	20 000	15 000
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure (SA34d).

[illegible]

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		6 226	15 191	9 315	–	–	–	–	47 031	35 000
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 226	15 191	9 315	–	–	–	–	47 031	35 000
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes		6 226	15 191	9 315	–	–	–	–	47 031	35 000
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		15 683	(0)	–	9 864	12 702	12 702	27 077	104	27 913
Community Facilities		15 683	(0)	–	9 864	12 702	12 702	27 077	104	27 913
Halls		15 145	(0)	–	9 864	12 136	12 136	25 977	–	27 804
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations		0	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		63 649	48 829	29 460	20 270	42 430	42 430	29 250	30 479	31 820
Roads Infrastructure		15 670	2 705	415	1 100	1 550	1 550	550	573	598
Roads		15 525	2 696	415	1 000	1 500	1 500	500	521	544
Road Structures										
Road Furniture		145	8	–	100	50	50	50	52	54
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		1 287	821	33	760	260	260	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance		1 287	821	33	760	260	260	–	–	
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		2 826	8 482	245	1 000	500	500	500	521	544
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks		2 826	8 482	245	1 000	500	500	500	521	544
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		241	523	69	200	1 200	1 200	1 000	1 042	1 088
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs		241	523	69	200	1 200	1 200	1 000	1 042	1 088
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		43 626	36 299	28 700	17 210	38 920	38 920	27 200	28 342	29 589
Landfill Sites		43 626	36 299	28 700	17 210	38 920	38 920	27 200	28 342	29 589
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		504	489	24	200	200	200	150	156	163
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	50	52	54
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums										
Galleries										

[illegible]

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

[illegible]

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

[illegible]

Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	2 341	41 121	1 862	60 982	69 268	69 268	60 000	34 972	66 450
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	58.7%	8.1%	30.0%	27.3%	27.3%	25.5%	16.1%	27.3%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*		1.4%	25.7%	1.2%	45.7%	51.9%	51.9%	35.6%	20.0%	36.4%
References										
1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expend.										

check balance

- - - - - - - - - -

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		300	313	326	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		30 154	21 146	44 001	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		204 706	195 962	198 798	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		235 160	217 421	243 125	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Municipal Council								
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer								
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office								
Vote 04 - Corporate Services								
Vote 05 - Community Services								
Vote 06 - Planning & Development								
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services								
Vote 08 -								
Vote 09 -								
Vote 10 -								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 - Other								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		149 168	155 433	162 273				
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - water revenue		175 691	183 070	191 125				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2 846	2 965	3 096				
Service charges - refuse revenue		10 933	11 392	11 893				
Rental of facilities and equipment		76	79	83				
List other revenues sources if applicable		5 500	5 731	5 983				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		344 214	358 671	374 452	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		(109 054)	(141 250)	(131 327)	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand		Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description											Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Finance And Administration	on-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office E	–	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R - ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	172	300	300	313	326
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery /	–	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R - WARD 27	0	0	–	200	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Halls	R - WARD 12	0	0	–	681	8 000	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Halls	R - WARD 23	0	0	–	–	–	–	27 804
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	–	–	100	104	109	109
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Stalls	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	566	–	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Halls	R - WARD 12	0	0	–	11 455	17 977	–	–
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa	–	RENEWAL	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Testing Stations	R - ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	–	–	1 000	–	–	–
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery /	–	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R - ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	–	–	–	1 042	1 088
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Ri	–	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WARD 1	0	0	1 862	–	–	–	17 000
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Ri	–	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WARD 11	0	0	–	6 451	–	–	–
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Ri	–	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WARD 16	0	0	–	–	–	26 000	–
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Ri	–	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WARD 17	0	0	–	6 059	–	–	13 000
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Ri	–	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WARD 2	0	0	–	518	–	–	–
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Ri	–	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WARD 32	0	0	–	56 240	60 000	8 972	18 450
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Ri	–	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WARD 4	0	0	–	–	–	–	18 000
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R - WARD 1	0	0	–	306	–	2 280	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R - WARD 11	0	0	–	245	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R - WARD 12	0	0	–	993	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R - WARD 13	0	0	–	–	–	837	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R - WARD 15	0	0	–	13 492	11 720	6 840	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R - WARD 17	0	0	–	551	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R - WARD 2	0	0	–	490	–	2 280	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R - WARD 32	0	0	–	184	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R - WARD 6	0	0	–	122	–	2 280	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R - WARD 9	0	0	–	306	–	–	–
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa:Wat	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	R - WARD 1	0	0	5 760	–	–	–	–
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa:Wat	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	R - WARD 23	0	0	–	–	–	8 000	–
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa:Wat	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	R - WARD 3	0	0	–	–	–	39 031	35 000
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewa:Wat	–	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	R - WARD 4	0	0	3 554	–	–	–	–
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R - WARD 17	0	0	–	18 659	7 878	–	–
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R - WARD 18	0	0	–	5 755	–	–	–
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R - WARD 20	0	0	13 781	38 410	91 465	54 708	50 534
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R - WARD 22	0	0	–	–	–	10 000	–
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R - WARD 29	0	0	–	21 051	20 948	35 571	34 956
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	25 000	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infras	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	R - WARD 17	0	0	–	–	1 976	–	1 976
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infras	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	R - WARD 2	0	0	–	41 213	3 953	–	3 953
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infras	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	R - WARD 22	0	0	–	–	1 976	–	1 976
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infras	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	R - WARD 24	0	0	–	4 147	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infras	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	R - WARD 26	0	0	–	–	1 976	–	1 976
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infras	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	R - WARD 3	0	0	–	–	1 976	–	1 976
Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infra	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R - WARD 19	0	0	(1 487)	–	3 077	20 000	15 000
Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infra	–	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R - WARD 23	0	0	(733)	–	–	–	–
Parent Capital expenditure												22 911	253 394	235 160	217 421	243 125
Entities:																
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A	Water project A															
Entity B	Electricity project B															
Entity Capital expenditure												–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital expenditure												22 911	253 394	235 160	217 421	243 125
References																
Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure																
Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function																
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34																
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.																
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13																
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)																

check	–	–	–	–	–
-------	---	---	---	---	---

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2020/21		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Original Budget		Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
Entity Name Project name																		

References
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

FORM	YEAR	END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ
BSD	2021		NW375	1000	1
BSD	2021		NW375	1100	2
BSD	2021		NW375	1101	3
BSD	2021		NW375	1102	4
BSD	2021		NW375	1103	5
BSD	2021		NW375	1104	6
BSD	2021		NW375	1105	7
BSD	2021		NW375	1106	8
BSD	2021		NW375	1107	9
BSD	2021		NW375	1108	10
BSD	2021		NW375	1109	11
BSD	2021		NW375	1110	12
BSD	2021		NW375	1200	13
BSD	2021		NW375	1201	14
BSD	2021		NW375	1202	15
BSD	2021		NW375	1203	16
BSD	2021		NW375	1204	17
BSD	2021		NW375	1205	18
BSD	2021		NW375	1206	19
BSD	2021		NW375	1207	20
BSD	2021		NW375	1208	21
BSD	2021		NW375	1209	22
BSD	2021		NW375	1210	23
BSD	2021		NW375	1211	24
BSD	2021		NW375	1300	25
BSD	2021		NW375	1301	26
BSD	2021		NW375	1302	27
BSD	2021		NW375	1303	28
BSD	2021		NW375	1304	29
BSD	2021		NW375	1305	30
BSD	2021		NW375	1306	31
BSD	2021		NW375	1307	32
BSD	2021		NW375	1308	33
BSD	2021		NW375	1400	34
BSD	2021		NW375	1401	35
BSD	2021		NW375	1402	36
BSD	2021		NW375	1403	37
BSD	2021		NW375	1404	38
BSD	2021		NW375	1405	39
BSD	2021		NW375	1406	40
BSD	2021		NW375	1407	41
BSD	2021		NW375	1408	42
BSD	2021		NW375	1409	43
BSD	2021		NW375		
BSD	2021		NW375	1500	45
BSD	2021		NW375	1501	46
BSD	2021		NW375	1502	47
BSD	2021		NW375	1503	48
BSD	2021		NW375	1504	49
BSD	2021		NW375		
BSD	2021		NW375	1600	51
BSD	2021		NW375	1601	52
BSD	2021		NW375	1602	53
BSD	2021		NW375	1603	54
BSD	2021		NW375	1604	55
BSD	2021		NW375	1606	56

BSD	2021 NW375	1607		57
BSD	2021 NW375			
BSD	2021 NW375	1700		58
BSD	2021 NW375	1701		59
BSD	2021 NW375	1702		60
BSD	2021 NW375	1703		61
BSD	2021 NW375	1704		62
BSD	2021 NW375	1705		63
BSD	2021 NW375	1706		64
BSD	2021 NW375	1707		65
BSD	2021 NW375	1708		66
BSD	2021 NW375	1709		67
BSD	2021 NW375	1710		68
BSD	2021 NW375	1711		69
BSD	2021 NW375	1712		70
BSD	2021 NW375	1713		71
BSD	2021 NW375	1714		72
BSD	2021 NW375	1715		73
BSD	2021 NW375	1716		74
BSD	2021 NW375	1717		75
SA11	2021 NW375	1000	T	
SA11	2021 NW375	1001	T	
SA11	2021 NW375	1002	T	
SA11	2021 NW375	1003	T	
SA11	2021 NW375	1004	T	
SA11	2021 NW375	1005	T	
SA11	2021 NW375	1006	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1007	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1008	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1009	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1010	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1011	T	
SA11	2021 NW375	1012	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1020	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1021	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1022	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1023	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1024	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1025	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1026	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1028	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1029	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1030	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1031	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1032	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1100	T	
SA11	2021 NW375	1101	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1102	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1103	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1104	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1105	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1106	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1107	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1108	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1109	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1110	V	
SA11	2021 NW375	1111	V	

SA11	2021 NW375		
SA11	2021 NW375	1200	T
SA11	2021 NW375	1202	T
SA11	2021 NW375	1203	T
SA11	2021 NW375	1204	T
SA11	2021 NW375	1205	T
SA11	2021 NW375	1206	V
SA11	2021 NW375	1207	T
SA11	2021 NW375	1208	V
SA11	2021 NW375	1209	P
SA11	2021 NW375		
SA11	2021 NW375	1300	T
SA11	2021 NW375	1301	V
SA11	2021 NW375	1302	V
SA11	2021 NW375	1303	P
SA11	2021 NW375	1304	V
SA11	2021 NW375	1305	V
SA11	2021 NW375	1306	V
SA11	2021 NW375	1307	V
SA11	2021 NW375	1308	V
SA11	2021 NW375	1309	V
SA11	2021 NW375	1310	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1000	T
SA12	2021 NW375	1020	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1021	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1022	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1023	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1030	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1024	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1025	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1026	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1027	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1028	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1029	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1040	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1041	T
SA12	2021 NW375	1042	T
SA12	2021 NW375	1043	T
SA12	2021 NW375	1044	T
SA12	2021 NW375	1206	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1046	T
SA12	2021 NW375	1047	T
SA12	2021 NW375	1048	T
SA12	2021 NW375	1100	T
SA12	2021 NW375	1101	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1102	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1103	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1104	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1105	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1106	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1107	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1108	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1109	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1110	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1111	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1200	T
SA12	2021 NW375	1201	V

SA12	2021 NW375	1301	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1302	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1303	P
SA12	2021 NW375	1304	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1305	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1306	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1307	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1308	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1309	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1310	V
SA12	2021 NW375		
SA12	2021 NW375		
SA12	2021 NW375		
SA12	2021 NW375	1000	T
SA12	2021 NW375	1020	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1021	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1022	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1023	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1030	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1024	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1025	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1026	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1027	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1028	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1029	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1040	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1041	T
SA12	2021 NW375	1042	T
SA12	2021 NW375	1043	T
SA12	2021 NW375	1044	T
SA12	2021 NW375	1206	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1046	T
SA12	2021 NW375	1047	T
SA12	2021 NW375	1048	T
SA12	2021 NW375	1100	T
SA12	2021 NW375	1101	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1102	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1103	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1104	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1105	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1106	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1107	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1108	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1109	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1110	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1111	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1200	T
SA12	2021 NW375	1201	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1301	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1302	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1303	P
SA12	2021 NW375	1304	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1305	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1306	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1307	V
SA12	2021 NW375	1308	V

SA12	2021 NW375	1309	V	
SA12	2021 NW375	1310	V	
SA13	2021 NW375	1000		1
SA13	2021 NW375	1001		2
SA13	2021 NW375	1002		3
SA13	2021 NW375	1003		4
SA13	2021 NW375	1004		5
SA13	2021 NW375	1005		6
SA13	2021 NW375	1006		7
SA13	2021 NW375	1007		8
SA13	2021 NW375	1008		9
SA13	2021 NW375	1009		10
SA13	2021 NW375	1010		11
SA13	2021 NW375	1011		12
SA13	2021 NW375	1012		13
SA13	2021 NW375	1013		14
SA13	2021 NW375	1014		15
SA13	2021 NW375	1015		16
SA13	2021 NW375	1016		17
SA13	2021 NW375	1017		18
SA13	2021 NW375	1018		19
SA13	2021 NW375	1019		20
SA13	2021 NW375	1020		21
SA13	2021 NW375	1021		22
SA13	2021 NW375			
SA13	2021 NW375	1030		23
SA13	2021 NW375	1031		24
SA13	2021 NW375	1032		25
SA13	2021 NW375	1033		26
SA13	2021 NW375	1034		27
SA13	2021 NW375	1035		28
SA13	2021 NW375	1036		29
SA13	2021 NW375	1037		30
SA13	2021 NW375	1038		31
SA13	2021 NW375			
SA13	2021 NW375	1100		32
SA13	2021 NW375	1101		33
SA13	2021 NW375	1102		34
SA13	2021 NW375	1103		35
SA13	2021 NW375	1104		36
SA13	2021 NW375	1105		37
SA13	2021 NW375	1106		38
SA13	2021 NW375	1107		39
SA13	2021 NW375	1108		40
SA13	2021 NW375	1109		41
SA13	2021 NW375	1110		42
SA13	2021 NW375			
SA13	2021 NW375	1200		43
SA13	2021 NW375	1201		44
SA13	2021 NW375	1202		45
SA13	2021 NW375	1203		46
SA13	2021 NW375	1204		47
SA13	2021 NW375	1205		48
SA13	2021 NW375	1206		49
SA13	2021 NW375	1207		50
SA13	2021 NW375	1208		51
SA13	2021 NW375	1209		52

SA13	2021 NW375		
SA13	2021 NW375	1300	53
SA13	2021 NW375	1301	54
SA13	2021 NW375	1302	55
SA13	2021 NW375	1303	56
SA13	2021 NW375	1304	57
SA13	2021 NW375	1305	58
SA13	2021 NW375	1306	59
SA13	2021 NW375	1307	60
SA13	2021 NW375	1308	61
SA13	2021 NW375	1309	62
SA13	2021 NW375	1310	63
SA13	2021 NW375	1311	64
SA13	2021 NW375	1312	65
SA13	2021 NW375	1313	66
SA13	2021 NW375	1314	67
SA13	2021 NW375	1315	68
SA13	2021 NW375	1316	69
SA13	2021 NW375	1317	70
SA13	2021 NW375	1318	71
SA13	2021 NW375	1319	72
SA13	2021 NW375		
SA13	2021 NW375	1400	73
SA13	2021 NW375	1401	74
SA13	2021 NW375	1402	75
SA13	2021 NW375	1403	76
SA13	2021 NW375	1404	77
SA13	2021 NW375	1405	78
SA14	2021 NW375	1000	1
SA14	2021 NW375	1001	2
SA14	2021 NW375	1002	3
SA14	2021 NW375	1003	4
SA14	2021 NW375	1004	5
SA14	2021 NW375	1005	6
SA14	2021 NW375	1006	7
SA14	2021 NW375	1007	8
SA14	2021 NW375	1008	9
SA14	2021 NW375	1009	10
SA14	2021 NW375	1090	11
SA14	2021 NW375	1091	12
SA14	2021 NW375	1095	13
SA14	2021 NW375	1096	14
SA14	2021 NW375		
SA14	2021 NW375	1100	15
SA14	2021 NW375	1101	16
SA14	2021 NW375	1102	17
SA14	2021 NW375	1103	18
SA14	2021 NW375	1110	19
SA14	2021 NW375	1107	20
SA14	2021 NW375	1104	21
SA14	2021 NW375	1105	22
SA14	2021 NW375	1106	23
SA14	2021 NW375	1108	24
SA14	2021 NW375	1190	25
SA14	2021 NW375	1191	26
SA14	2021 NW375	1195	27
SA14	2021 NW375	1196	28